

# Measuring DNA modifications with the comet assay: a compendium of protocols.

COLLINS, A., MØLLER, P., GAJSKI, G., DUTHIE, S.J. et al.

2023

*This version of the contribution has been accepted for publication, after peer review (when applicable) but is not the Version of Record and does not reflect post-acceptance improvements, or any corrections. The Version of Record is available online at: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41596-022-00754-y>. Use of this Accepted Version is subject to the publisher's [Accepted Manuscript terms of use](#).  
Supplementary materials are appended after the main text of this document.*

# Measuring DNA damage with the comet assay: a compendium of protocols

Andrew Collins<sup>1,7</sup>, Peter Møller<sup>2,7</sup>, Goran Gajski<sup>3,7</sup>, Sona Vodenkova<sup>4,7</sup>, Sabine A. S. Langie<sup>5,8</sup> and Amaya Azqueta Oscoz<sup>6,8</sup>✉

The comet assay is a versatile method to detect nuclear DNA damage in individual eukaryotic cells, from yeast to human. The types of damage detected encompass DNA strand breaks and alkali-labile sites (e.g., apurinic/aprimidinic sites), alkylated and oxidized nucleobases, DNA-DNA crosslinks, UV-induced cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers and some chemically induced DNA adducts. Depending on the specimen type, there are important modifications to the comet assay protocol to avoid the formation of additional DNA damage during the processing of samples and to ensure sufficient sensitivity to detect differences in damage levels between sample groups. Various applications of the comet assay have been validated by research groups in academia, industry and regulatory agencies, and its strengths are highlighted by the adoption of the comet assay as an *in vivo* test for genotoxicity in animal organs by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. The present document includes a series of consensus protocols that describe the application of the comet assay to a wide variety of cell types, species and types of DNA damage, thereby demonstrating its versatility.

## Introduction

The alkaline comet assay (single-cell gel electrophoresis) is a sensitive method that detects DNA strand breaks (SBs) and alkali-labile sites (ALS) in the nucleus of virtually all types of eukaryotic cells. ALS are not well defined but, as the name suggests, are essentially any DNA modification that becomes an SB under alkaline conditions, e.g., apurinic/aprimidinic (AP) sites. The principle of the comet assay relies on the spatial organization of DNA in the nucleus, namely loops of DNA formed by attachment of the linear molecule at intervals to the nuclear matrix, and additional winding of the double helix around protein cores to form nucleosomes. This organization means that, when the proteins are removed during the lysis step of the assay, the DNA remains in a compact supercoiled state. However, if a DNA SB is present, the supercoiling of the loops relaxes. As a result of this relaxation, these loops, which are still attached to the nuclear matrix, are drawn towards the anode, forming the characteristic ‘comet tail’, seen under a fluorescence microscope. The relative amount of total DNA in the tail reflects the frequency of breaks. The name ‘comet assay’ was introduced in 1990 (ref. <sup>1</sup>) and was adopted as a Medical Subject Heading in PubMed in 2000.

The comet assay is used worldwide as a standard method for the detection of DNA damage in genotoxicity testing and human biomonitoring studies<sup>2</sup>. It is also a popular tool in the field of ecotoxicology and environmental monitoring for studying different animal and plant species<sup>3–5</sup>.

The first multilaboratory, collaborative review on the use of the comet assay, including information about the development of the assay, principles, applications and protocols, was published in 1993 (ref. <sup>6</sup>). However, the first initiative to develop a guideline for the comet assay in genetic toxicology, including *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies, was published in 2000 (ref. <sup>7</sup>). A formal validation study was performed during 2006–2012, culminating in the adoption of the *in vivo* mammalian, alkaline comet assay as the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) test guideline no. 489 in 2014 (updated in 2016) (ref. <sup>8</sup>). Despite the substantial importance of an OECD

<sup>1</sup>Department of Nutrition, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway. <sup>2</sup>Department of Public Health, Section of Environmental Health, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark. <sup>3</sup>Mutagenesis Unit, Institute for Medical Research and Occupational Health, Zagreb, Croatia. <sup>4</sup>Department of Molecular Biology of Cancer, Institute of Experimental Medicine of the Czech Academy of Sciences, Prague, Czech Republic; and Biomedical Center, Faculty of Medicine in Pilsen, Charles University, Prague, Czech Republic. <sup>5</sup>Department of Pharmacology & Toxicology, School for Nutrition and Translational Research in Metabolism (NUTRIM), Maastricht University, Maastricht, the Netherlands. <sup>6</sup>Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, University of Navarra, Pamplona, Spain; and IdiSNA, Navarra Institute for Health Research, Pamplona, Spain. <sup>7</sup>These authors contributed equally: Andrew Collins, Peter Møller, Goran Gajski, Sona Vodenkova. <sup>8</sup>These authors jointly supervised this work: Sabine A. S. Langie, Amaya Azqueta. ✉e-mail: [amazqueta@unav.es](mailto:amazqueta@unav.es)

guideline, some limitations remain. For instance, this guideline does not include species other than mammals, and lesions other than SBs and ALS are not considered, nor is the measurement of DNA repair or the application to biomonitoring. Indeed, it was the application of the comet assay to human biomonitoring that led the research community to collaborate and develop standardized procedures, to achieve congruent baseline levels of DNA damage and consistent reporting of procedures. These issues have been addressed through a number of multilaboratory validation studies, specifically the European Standards Committee on Oxidative DNA Damage (ESCODD)<sup>9-11</sup>, the European Comet Assay Validation Group (ECVAG)<sup>12-18</sup> and the COST Action hCOMET (CA15132) (the comet assay as a human biomonitoring tool)<sup>19</sup>. Additionally, and in the framework of hCOMET, technical recommendations have been developed for the application of the comet assay to human samples<sup>20,21</sup>. Most recently, a protocol for the comet-based DNA repair assay<sup>22</sup>, and recommendations for Minimum Information for Reporting Comet Assay (MIRCA) procedures and results<sup>23</sup>, have been published also under the auspices of hCOMET.

A previous *Nature Protocols* article described the neutral comet assay and a specific alkaline version of the comet assay<sup>24</sup>. Here we extend this knowledge to cover the most widely used alkaline method, and its various modifications, and we also provide protocols applicable to different sample types, from various eukaryotic species, including yeast, nonmammalian species, mammals and plants. Before describing the comet assay protocol, we provide details of appropriate methods for isolating cells from different specimens, as this is key to avoiding artifactual formation of DNA damage and hence to achieving maximal specificity of the assay.

### The development of the alkaline comet assay

The comet assay was first described in 1984, as a method for the detection of radiation-induced DNA breaks in single mammalian cells<sup>25</sup>. The method was modified a few years later by increasing the pH of the electrophoresis solution, resulting in the alkaline comet assay most widely used today<sup>26</sup>. Since the early 1990s, the comet assay has replaced the previously most popular methods for detection of SBs and ALS, namely alkaline elution and alkaline unwinding<sup>27</sup>.

The alkaline comet assay measures both single and double SBs (as well as ALS); it is referred to in this paper as the standard comet assay. In other methods for measuring DNA breaks, namely alkaline unwinding and alkaline elution, the alkaline conditions are crucial, as the methods require DNA denaturation. This is not the case for the comet assay<sup>25</sup>, as migration of the DNA depends on relaxation of supercoils, which occurs at both neutral and alkaline pH. This explanation is not universally accepted, and the neutral version of the assay is employed in the belief, by some, that it detects only double SBs. Even after 35 years, this issue is still controversial, and experiments to decide definitively between the alternative explanations are needed. The neutral comet assay protocol developed by Olive et al.<sup>28</sup> to measure double SBs involves lysis in sodium dodecyl sulfate and incubation for 4 h at 50 °C with proteinase K—conditions sufficiently different from the standard comet assay protocol that separation of DNA from the nuclear matrix is likely to occur, so that true double-stranded DNA fragments are released, migrating towards the anode. Protocols described in this article are restricted to the alkaline comet assay.

Recent advances in the comet assay have led to high-throughput versions of the assay, many of which utilize multiple gels, instead of the conventional one or two per slide; for example, 12 agarose mini-gels on one microscope slide<sup>29</sup>, or 48 or 96 mini-gels on a GelBond film<sup>30</sup>, or a ‘microarray’ of cells, in a 96-well plate pattern (e.g., CometChip)<sup>31</sup>. In addition, the spectrum of DNA lesions detected is increased by the inclusion of lesion-specific enzymes capable of converting damaged nucleobases to DNA SBs; for instance, bacterial endonuclease III (EndoIII), catalyzing the excision of oxidized pyrimidines, or formamidopyrimidine-DNA glycosylase (Fpg), and human 8-oxoguanine DNA glycosylase 1 (hOGG1), catalyzing the excision of oxidized purines<sup>32-34</sup>. Apart from DNA nucleobase oxidation, the comet assay is also used for the evaluation of DNA lesions induced by crosslinking agents, such as cisplatin<sup>35-37</sup>. Additionally, the combination of the comet assay and fluorescence in situ hybridization (comet-FISH) allows the investigation of gene region-specific DNA damage and repair<sup>38-41</sup>. One of the newest variants of the comet assay includes its adaptation to detect global methylation levels, through treatment with specific restriction enzymes<sup>42,43</sup>.

### Overview of the protocol for the alkaline comet assay

A single-cell suspension is necessary to perform the comet assay. In some cases, the sample is already a cell suspension, but when working with adherent cells, spheroids, whole organisms or tissues,

**Fig. 1 | Overview of the standard, and the enzyme-modified comet assay protocols.** Stage 1 involves the isolation of single cells, which are processed in either the standard (Stage 2A) or enzyme-modified (Stage 2B) comet assay. In the second stage of the standard comet assay, nucleoids are embedded in agarose and lysed. The enzyme-modified comet assay contains an additional step where the nucleoids are incubated with DNA repair enzymes such as formamidopyrimidine DNA glycosylase (Fpg), human 8-oxoguanine DNA glycosylase 1 (hOGG1), endonuclease III (EndoIII), or T4 endonuclease V (T4endoV). Stage 3 entails a DNA unwinding step, electrophoresis and subsequent neutralization of the slides. Stage 4 is the visualization and microscopic evaluation of comets in the samples (S) as well as negative (A/C-) and positive (A/C+) assay controls. Finally, the results are expressed as, e.g., TI for DNA SBs, or in the case of enzyme-sensitive sites as net TI by subtracting TI for the buffer-treated slides from TI for the enzyme-treated slides.

mechanical and/or enzymic processing in specific buffers is required. In some samples, such as yeast, the cell wall also needs to be lysed. All these procedures are described in detail in the protocols below. The possibility of freezing cell suspensions, blood or solid tissues for later analysis is also discussed; this has logistical advantages for in vivo animal experiments and human biomonitoring where samples cannot be analyzed immediately.

After isolation of the cells of interest, the comet assay protocol is divided into four main stages, as described below and shown in Fig. 1, although the precise conditions employed in these stages may vary depending on the type of specimen used (Table 1). The protocol is accompanied by tutorial videos to illustrate the various steps (overview: [https://youtu.be/KkuAj\\_COOR8](https://youtu.be/KkuAj_COOR8)); we believe that, by following these steps, results will become more reproducible and comparable between individual laboratories and research groups.

#### **Stage 1: preparation of cells from fresh or frozen samples**

The first stage is the isolation of cells from whole organisms, animal or plant tissues, biopsies, blood samples, spheroids or cell culture. Blood cells are most convenient in human biomonitoring studies as they are already a single-cell suspension. Likewise, cells growing in suspension cultures can be used directly in the comet assay, whereas adherent cells must be detached from the cell culture plate and resuspended in a suitable buffer. Spheroids, tissues, biopsies or whole organisms are homogenized before processing in the comet assay. The current protocol describes these cell-processing steps for a wide variety of organisms and biomatrices. Tutorial videos for certain sample types can be found in this playlist: <https://youtube.com/playlist?list=PLEVx-CdaQpbj1LBaBPneAZVaCpwzETIJ65>

#### **Stage 2A: processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay**

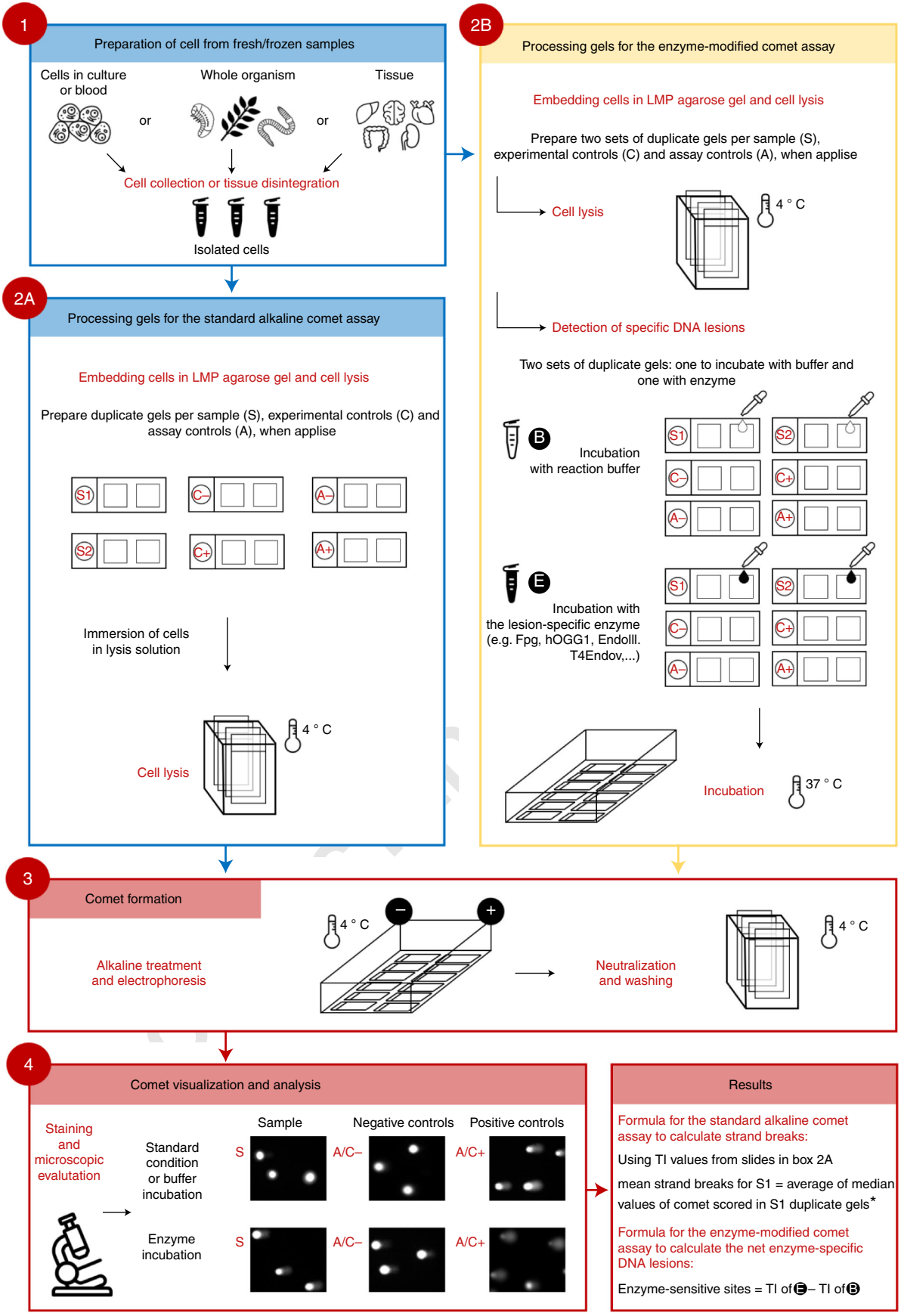
In the second stage (tutorial video: <https://youtu.be/FXSTSCtgo-k>), cells are suspended in low-melting-point (LMP) agarose at 37 °C, and placed on microscope slides, or plastic (GelBond) films, and the agarose is allowed to solidify on a cold plate, or in a fridge. (Normal agarose is not suitable, as the higher temperature required to maintain it in a liquid state would probably damage the cells' DNA.) The gel-embedded cells are then lysed to remove membranes and other cytoplasmic material, resulting in protein-depleted nuclei with supercoiled DNA attached to the nuclear matrix—structures known as nucleoids. Modification of the lysis procedure is necessary for specific biomatrices, such as buccal cells, sperm and yeast. In the case of plants, nuclei are released mechanically rather than through lysis.

#### **Stage 2B: processing gels for the enzyme-modified comet assay**

The enzyme-modified comet assay includes an additional step after lysis (tutorial video: <https://youtu.be/x0Xt84R6Bho>). The gel-embedded nucleoids are incubated with bacterial, bacteriophage or human DNA repair enzymes that recognize specific DNA lesions and lead to the creation of additional SBs. The cells are embedded as described in Stage 2A, but slides need to be prepared in duplicate: one slide to incubate with reaction buffer and one slide to incubate with the enzyme.

#### **Stage 3: comet formation**

After lysis (and optional enzyme digestion), the samples are transferred to an alkaline solution (tutorial video: <https://youtu.be/s52tkqVNTUA>). 'Comets' are formed during subsequent electrophoresis in this solution. DNA loops containing SBs, with supercoiling relaxed, migrate towards the anode (as DNA is negatively charged) forming the tail of the comet, whereas the DNA without SBs does not move. The proportion of total DNA in the comet tail is a quantitative indicator of the



**Table 1 | Experimental models and sample types that can be used with the described procedure**

In vitro	Types
Cell lines and primary culture	Single culture and co-culture
3D cell models	Liver spheroids, reconstructed human FT skin tissues (dermis and epidermis) and reconstructed airway/lung tissues
Zebrafish	Embryos and larvae
Yeast	Single culture of different strains and species
<b>Plants</b>	<b>Organs</b>
Bryophyta, Pinophyta, Ginkgophyta, monocots, eudicots	Roots, leaves
<b>In vivo—nonmammalian</b>	<b>Organs/samples</b>
Crustaceans: <i>Daphnia magna</i> , <i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i>	Whole organism
Planarians: <i>Schmidtea mediterranea</i> , <i>Dugesia japonica</i>	Whole organism
Insects: <i>Drosophila melanogaster</i>	Hemocytes and neuroblasts
Insects: <i>Chironomus riparius</i>	Larvae, whole organism
Annelids: earthworm, <i>Eisenia foetida</i>	Coelomocytes
Mollusk: <i>Bivalves</i>	Hemolymph, gills, digestive glands
Amphibians	Blood from anuran amphibians at premetamorphic stages
Fish: zebrafish ( <i>Danio rerio</i> ), mosquitofish ( <i>Gambusia holbrooki</i> ), gilthead seabream ( <i>Sparus aurata</i> ), Senegalese sole ( <i>Solea soleganensis</i> ) and European eel ( <i>Anguilla anguilla</i> )	Blood, liver, gills, gonads and sperm
<b>In vivo—mammalian</b>	<b>Organs/samples</b>
Rodents	Blood, bone marrow, liver, kidney, lung, spleen, brain (hippocampus, prefrontal cortex), glandular stomach, duodenum, jejunum, ileum, colon, skeletal muscle, heart, aorta, bladder, adrenals, hypothalamus, thyroid, pituitary, pineal gland, pancreas, epidermal cells, ovary, prostate, mammary gland, uterus, testis, germ cells and sperm
Humans (for biomonitoring studies)	Blood and derived cells (including buffy coat); buccal MNCs; buccal, nasal, lachrymal and conjunctival epithelial cells; sperm; and placental cells

frequency of DNA breaks in the cell. Following electrophoresis, neutralization (i.e., removal of the alkaline solution from the gels) and washing of the slides take place. 166  
167

#### Stage 4: comet visualization and analysis 168

The final stage in the comet assay is the staining of the DNA, visualization of the comets and quantification (tutorial video: <https://youtu.be/5wUI4OFwlc>). It is possible to store dried or unstained slides indefinitely, while stained slides can be stored in dark conditions for a limited time depending on the dyes used. Comets are visualized by fluorescence microscopy, and analyzed using free, or commercially available, semi-automated or fully automated scoring software, or by visual scoring. 169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174

#### Technical modifications 175

Various modifications have been made to the standard comet assay, to allow the measurement of DNA modifications other than SBs and ALS or to examine damage in specific genomic regions. In addition, the throughput of the assay has been increased using different approaches. These changes, which improve the versatility and performance of the assay, are discussed in the following subsections. 176  
177  
178  
179  
180

#### Enzyme-modified comet assay: measurement of specific DNA lesions 181

DNA SBs can be regarded as a generic form of DNA damage. They are caused by a variety of chemicals, as well as ionizing radiation, and even arise as transient intermediates during DNA repair. SBs (at least single strand breaks, SSBs) are quickly rejoined, and so they are unlikely to lead to mutations, and generally do not represent a great threat to genome stability<sup>44,45</sup>. However, as they are unlikely to occur in isolation, they can be indicative of a greater cellular burden of damage, and hence are important to measure. With regard to genotoxicity and carcinogenesis, modification of DNA nucleobases, such as oxidation or alkylation, is more significant. Base lesions are repaired more slowly 182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188

than SSBs, and can lead to mutations if they are present in the DNA during replication. For example, 8-oxo-7,8-dihydroxyguanine, a product of oxidative stress, can pair with adenine rather than cytosine, causing mutations<sup>46</sup>. It is therefore important to modify the assay to detect these nucleobase alterations, and this is achieved by using enzymes with the ability to convert the lesions into breaks. The bacterial DNA repair enzyme EndoIII, which recognizes oxidized pyrimidines, was the first to be applied<sup>47</sup>, followed by bacterial Fpg and human hOGG1 for oxidized purines<sup>48–50</sup>; these are probably the most widely used, although others have been employed (reviewed by Muruzabal et al.<sup>34</sup>).

Incubation of the nucleoids with the repair enzyme takes place following lysis and washing of the slides in an enzyme-specific reaction buffer. Depending on the enzyme, the DNA is incised at sites of the lesions, or the modified nucleobase is removed leaving an AP site. Under alkaline conditions, AP sites are converted to SSBs. In parallel with the enzyme incubation, a duplicate set of gels is incubated with the enzyme reaction buffer alone. Before its experimental use, it is important first to titrate the enzyme using cells containing the lesions of interest, to determine the optimum combination of enzyme concentration and incubation time<sup>51</sup>. ‘Net enzyme-sensitive sites’ are calculated as the difference in comet DNA migration (tail intensity, TI) between the enzyme-incubated and reaction-buffer-incubated samples.

The bacterial enzymes 3-methyladenine DNA glycosylase (AlkD) and 3-methyladenine DNA glycosylase II (AlkA) have been used in the comet assay to detect alkylated nucleobases<sup>52,53</sup>. However, the use of these enzymes is limited since they are not commercially available. More recently, the comet assay has been combined with human alkyladenine DNA glycosylase (hAAG), a commercially available enzyme, for the detection of alkylated nucleobases<sup>54</sup>. hAAG detects 3-methyladenine, 7-methylguanine, 1-methylguanine and the ring-opened purines derived from N7-methylguanines<sup>55,56</sup>. The hAAG-modified comet assay may also detect ethenoadenines and hypoxanthine<sup>54</sup>. The Fpg-modified comet assay, normally used for the detection of oxidized nucleobases, also detects alkylated lesions (by virtue of the ring-opened purines derived from 7-methylguanine)<sup>49,54,57–59</sup>. However, oxidatively damaged nucleobases are considered to be the predominant lesions detected in cells that have not been treated deliberately with alkylating agents.

#### Detection of DNA interstrand crosslinks

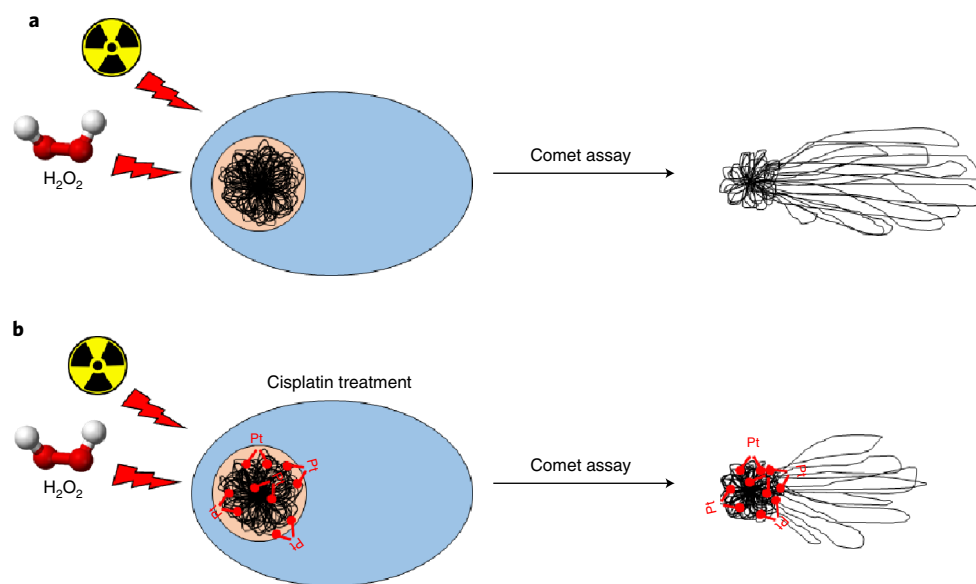
Certain types of DNA-damaging agents form covalent links between two nucleobases, either in the same DNA strand (intrastrand crosslinks), or in opposite DNA strands (interstrand crosslinks, ICLs)<sup>60</sup>. Chemotherapy is the main clinical source of ICL-inducing agents (e.g., cisplatin), but there are also environmental agents that cause ICLs, such as a high-lipid diet<sup>61</sup>, alcohol, natural psoralens (e.g., derived from the diet<sup>62</sup>), estrogens<sup>63</sup> and ionizing radiation<sup>64</sup>. Clearly the assessment of ICLs is important, and there exists a variant of the comet assay to evaluate this class of DNA lesions<sup>65</sup>.

The principle of the ICL-modified comet assay is that the presence of ICLs in DNA will retard the electrophoretic migration of the DNA loops that form the comet tail (Fig. 2). As part of the assay, SBs are induced via exposure to certain genotoxic agents (e.g., H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> or ionizing radiation). In the absence of ICLs, these SBs will result in a significant comet tail. However, the greater the number of ICLs present in the sample, the shorter the tail will be, owing to ICL-induced retardation of migration, compared with a sample not treated with the crosslinking agent (Fig. 3). For a detailed protocol, see Supplementary Protocol 1.

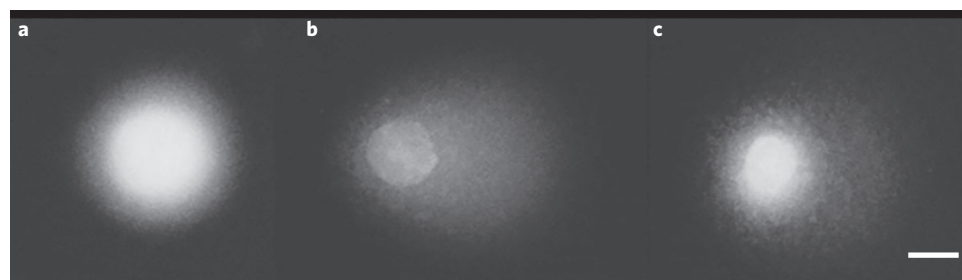
#### Detection of UV-induced cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers and bulky DNA adducts

UV-induced cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, predominantly thymine–thymine dimers, can be detected using the DNA repair enzyme T4 endonuclease V, as a variant of the enzyme-modified comet assay<sup>66</sup>. An alternative to this approach is to exploit the transient SSBs that occur when nucleotide excision repair (NER) enzymes act on UV-induced cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, and other bulky lesions, in mammalian cells. These transient SSBs accumulate to a measurable level if an inhibitor of DNA synthesis is present, blocking resynthesis at the damage site and preventing ligation<sup>67,68</sup>. Originally, hydroxyurea (which blocks DNA precursor synthesis) and 1-β-D-arabinofuranosyl cytosine (araC, a cytosine structural analog and chain terminator) were used; later, aphidicolin (an inhibitor of B-family DNA polymerases, comprising Pol α, Pol δ, Pol ε and Pol ζ, which are involved in NER<sup>69–71</sup>) was found to be effective. For a detailed protocol, see Supplementary Protocol 2.

Recently, this approach was applied to the detection of benzo(a)pyrene diol epoxide (BPDE)-induced adducts, which are also repaired by NER, using the comet assay<sup>72,73</sup>. BPDE-treated cells were incubated with aphidicolin, and the accumulated breaks were easily measured with the standard



**Fig. 2 | A schematic representation of ICL formation by cisplatin and detection with a variant of the alkaline comet assay. a**, In the absence of cisplatin treatment, relaxed DNA loops migrate towards the anode forming the comet tail. **b**, In the presence of cisplatin, and with exposure to a strand-breaking agent such as ionizing radiation or H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, migration of the DNA is inhibited by the ICLs—the more ICLs, the less the migration of the DNA.



**Fig. 3 | Representative images of three comets illustrating ICL detection following cisplatin treatment.** Cells from an ovarian cancer cell line (SKOV-3) were first treated with 0 μM or 200 μM cisplatin. SBs were then induced using H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (50 μM). The presence of cisplatin-induced crosslinks resulted in a decrease in TM after DNA damage induced by H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (50 μM), compared with the H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> treatment control, in the absence of cisplatin. **a**, Control cells without any treatment; **b**, cells treated with H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (50 μM) only; **c**, cells treated with cisplatin (200 μM) and subsequently H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (50 μM). Scale bars, 10 μm.

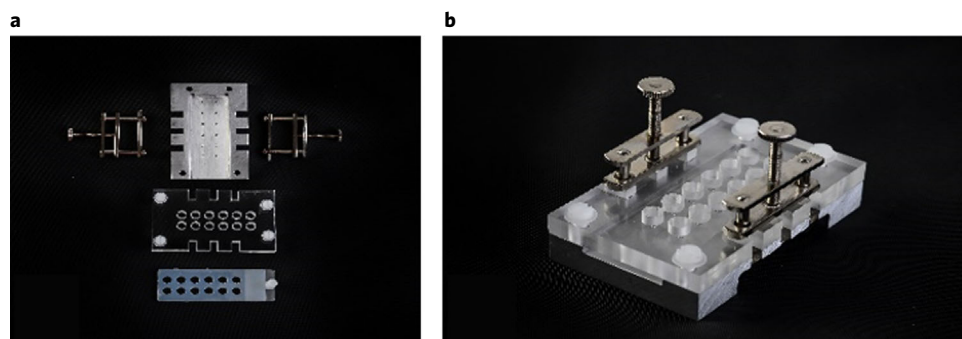
comet assay. Most recently, Ngo et al.<sup>74</sup> used hydroxyurea and araC to detect bulky adducts using the CometChip technology and HepaRG cells. Further work needs to be performed to demonstrate the potential of this DNA synthesis inhibitor approach as a component of genotoxicity testing regimes.

### High-throughput versions

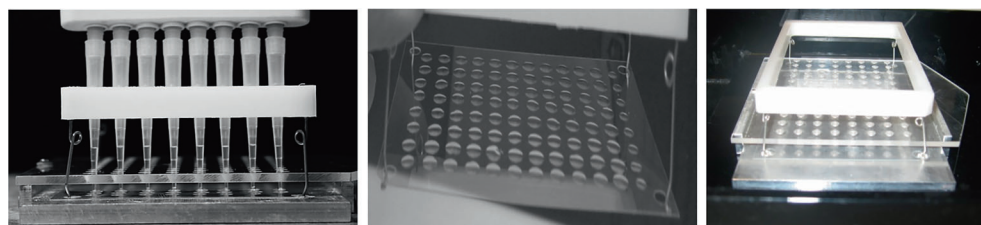
Most laboratories use standard glass microscope slides as the support substrate for one or two agarose gel samples per slide. In this case, with a standard electrophoresis tank holding ~20 slides, the assay has a low throughput, and sample manipulation can be time-consuming. However, the throughput can be improved by increasing the number of slides in the tank, or by applying mini-gels on glass slides or plastic film, or by precisely locating cells in a microarray format.

*12-Gel comet assay.* A higher-throughput approach has been developed by setting 12 mini-gels on a microscope slide<sup>29</sup>. To incubate each gel independently with various solutions, a gasket with holes over the gel positions can be used (NorGenoTech AS, cat. no. 1201), allowing differential treatment with chemicals, insoluble materials (e.g., nanomaterials), reagents or enzymes (Fig. 4). Twenty slides can be run in a single experiment, resulting in a total of 240 gels. A benefit of the mini-gel approach is





**Fig. 4 | Component parts of the 12-gel chamber unit.** **a**, Top view, showing metal base with marks for positioning gels on slide, silicone rubber gasket, plastic top-plate with wells, and silicone rubber seal. **b**, Assembled unit.



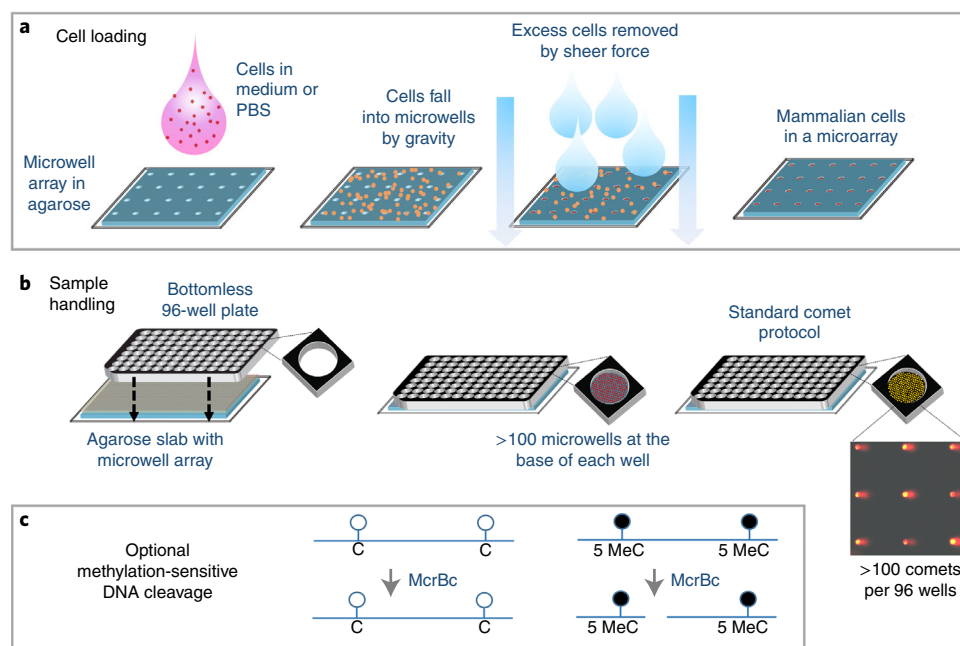
**Fig. 5 | Images illustrating the 96-gel format using GelBond film.** Figure reprinted with permission from ref. <sup>30</sup>, Oxford University Press.

that it requires fewer cells and smaller volumes of test solutions compared with the conventional 259  
 assay. The results obtained with the 12-gel comet assay format compare well with the traditional 260  
 technology<sup>75</sup>. The various steps are suitable for further automation, and the formats can be adapted to 261  
 fully automated scoring. The procedures save time at all stages as fewer slides are handled. A variant 262  
 of this approach is the use of eight mini-gels on a microscope slide<sup>76,77</sup>. A step-by-step protocol to use 263  
 the 12-gel comet assay was published in Vodenkova et al.<sup>22</sup>. 264

*96-Well format.* In addition to the 12-gel system, the comet assay technology has also been developed 265  
 to accommodate up to 96 mini-gels, in a 96-well format, on one GelBond film<sup>30,78</sup> (Fig. 5). GelBond 266  
 film is a thin unbreakable film used generally as a support for agarose gels. It was first applied to the 267  
 comet assay by McNamee et al.<sup>79</sup>. The cell-containing agarose samples are applied with a multi- 268  
 channel pipette. The film, previously cut to the size of a standard microtiter plate, with holes in each 269  
 corner, is at all stages of the comet assay attached to a plastic frame for ease of manipulation, and to 270  
 protect the gels (Fig. 5). It is possible to process almost 400 gels in one electrophoresis tank, holding 271  
 four films. Processing (per sample) takes in total (but excluding scoring) 5–10× less time than with 272  
 glass slides<sup>30</sup>. However, the rate-limiting step is often the sample preparation before processing the 273  
 gels. Apart from being cheaper, the use of GelBond film has two additional advantages over the use of 274  
 glass slides: increased throughput, as it can be used to process as many gels as required up to 96 gels, 275  
 with volumes ranging from 4 to 15  $\mu\text{L}$ ; and the plastic hydrophilic material reduces the likelihood of 276  
 the gels detaching. For a detailed protocol, see Supplementary Protocol 3. 277

Using the 96-well (or the related 48-well) format and an electronic eight-channel pipette to apply 278  
 samples helps to achieve precise positioning of the samples, facilitating automated scoring. This mini-gel 279  
 system is amenable to full automation of all steps, including addition of samples, and processing of films. 280  
 It has been validated using ionizing radiation, and a variety of genotoxic chemicals, together with the 281  
 enzyme-modified variant of the comet assay<sup>30,75,80,81</sup>. 282

*CometChip.* This is a high-throughput comet assay method that utilizes microfabrication techniques 283  
 to pattern cells into an array (for a detailed protocol, see Supplementary Protocol 4)<sup>82–84</sup>. Cells are 284  
 trapped for the duration of the assay within agarose microwells that are  $\sim 30\text{--}50\ \mu\text{m}$  in diameter and 285  
 spaced  $\sim 240\ \mu\text{m}$  apart (Fig. 6). This results in a regularly spaced grid of comets arranged as in a 286

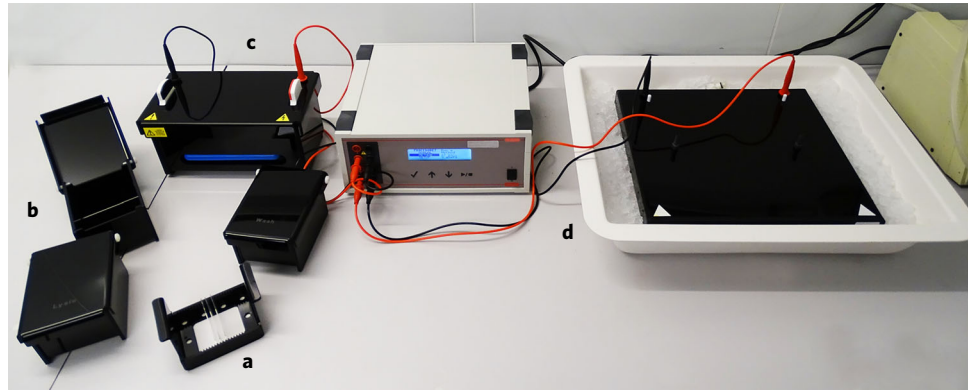


**Fig. 6 | The CometChip Platform.** **a**, Cells in medium or PBS are loaded by gravity into a microwell array in agarose that was created using a mold with pegs approximately the diameter of a single cell<sup>82,89</sup>. Excess cells are removed by shear force, leaving behind an array of cells. Cells are retained with a layer of LMP agarose (not shown). **b**, An agarose slab with thousands of microwells is created with the dimensions of a 96-well plate. A bottomless 96-well plate is pressed into the agarose, creating 96 compartments, each with >100 microwells. After cell loading, rinsing, capping, and treatment, the agarose slab is processed using standard comet assay protocol conditions. Cells can be either pretreated or treated on-chip. Each of the 96 wells substitutes for a single glass slide used in the traditional comet assay. Scale bar, 100  $\mu\text{m}$ . **c**, For the EpiCometChip (see 'Detection of global DNA methylation'), immediately after lysis, the agarose slab is rinsed and incubated with *McrBC* before processing using standard comet analysis conditions. C, nonmethylated cytosine; 5MeCyt, 5-methylcytosine. **b** and **c** adapted with permission from ref. <sup>42</sup>, Wiley.

96-well plate format, allowing for dozens of samples to be analyzed in parallel within a single chip, and reducing sample-to-sample variation that may be introduced by running slides across multiple electrophoresis tanks. In addition, arraying the cells (rather than dispersing them in agarose) decreases the likelihood of overlapping comets, and ensures that all comets are within the same focal plane. This allows for automated imaging, and comet scoring, which significantly reduces assay labor, improves assay throughput by at least an order of magnitude and removes operator bias from the analysis process.

The CometChip has been used to study DNA damage and DNA repair in a wide range of cell types and chemicals. For example, studies of oxidation and alkylation damage have been performed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  and methyl methanesulfonate<sup>84–87</sup>. It is also possible to apply the CometChip to detect DNA damage that requires metabolic activation by using metabolically competent cells, such as HepaRG<sup>86</sup>. Note that, while so far most experiments have been performed with cultured cells, it is also possible to use the CometChip to analyze cells harvested from minced tissues that have been frozen. Recently, the CometChip protocol has been modified to detect bulky adducts using NER inhibitors in BPDE-treated cells<sup>74</sup>, and it has also been applied in hepatocyte spheroids<sup>88</sup>. A list of CometChip applications can be found in a report by Chao and Engelward<sup>89</sup>.

*High-throughput comet assay system.* Karbaschi and Cooke developed and patented a system whereby all the sample workup steps, electrophoresis and post-electrophoresis steps are performed with the comet slides held vertically, rather than horizontally, which is the convention<sup>90</sup> (Fig. 7). A detailed protocol is described in Supplementary Protocol 5. Holding slides vertically in racks (up to 25 per rack, 100 gels per electrophoresis run, in a novel tank design) allows batch processing, decreasing the risk of damage to/loss of gels and increasing throughput; the footprint of the tank is decreased significantly (allowing tanks to be 'multiplexed' from the same powerpack), and cooling is integrated in the system.



**Fig. 7 | The vertical comet system.** **a**, Racks hold slides vertically (up to 25 slides per rack). **b**, treatment chambers that accommodate the slide-containing racks. **c**, High-throughput electrophoresis tank (possesses integrated cooling, so no wet ice needed) holding two racks. **d**, Standard comet assay tank in tray of wet ice; improvement in size of the high-throughput tank (**c**) over the standard comet assay tank is seen clearly.

### Detection of global DNA methylation

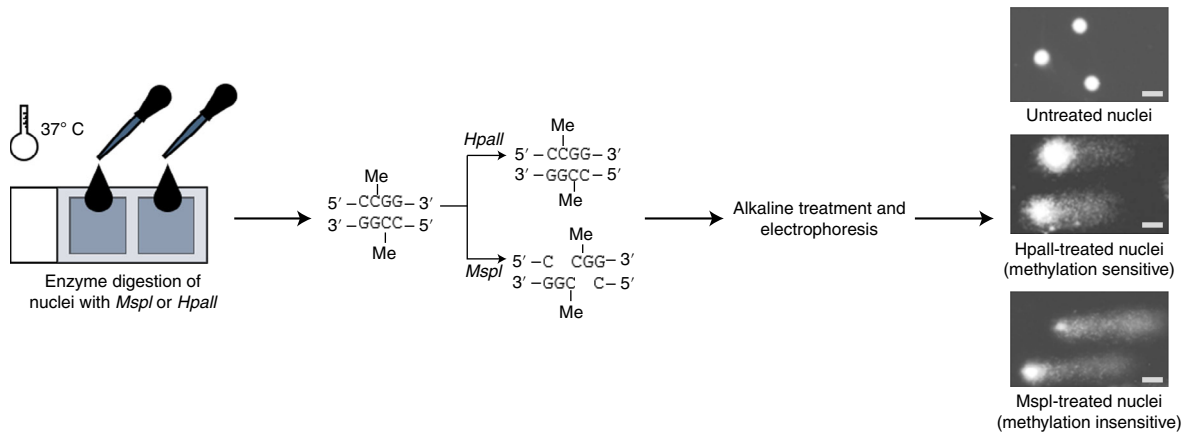
Apart from detecting SBs, and specific types of DNA damage in single cells, the comet assay has been utilized to evaluate the global DNA methylation status at the single-cell level. DNA methylation is tissue specific, and the comet assay, in combination with methylation-sensitive restriction endonucleases, can be used to measure changes in DNA methylation patterns of a variety of cells under different physiological conditions.

Originally, the difference in the methylation sensitivity of the restriction endonucleases *HpaII* and *MspI* was exploited in a modification of the comet assay to measure global DNA methylation levels in individual cells (Supplementary Protocol 6)<sup>91,92</sup>. These two isoschizomeric restriction enzymes recognize the same tetranucleotide sequence (5'-CCGG-3'), but display different sensitivities to DNA methylation, and have been employed in other techniques, such as the cytosine extension assay and the luminometric assay<sup>93,94</sup>. *HpaII* digests nonmethylated 5'-CCGG-3' sequences and is inactive when the second cytosine in the recognition sequence is methylated (5'-C<sup>m</sup>CGG-3'). In contrast, *MspI* cuts nonmethylated 5'-CCGG-3' and 5'-C<sup>m</sup>CGG-3' sequences, but not 5'-<sup>m</sup>CCGG-3'. The global 5'-CCGG-3' methylation can be assessed by calculating the *HpaII*/*MspI* ratio (Fig. 8).

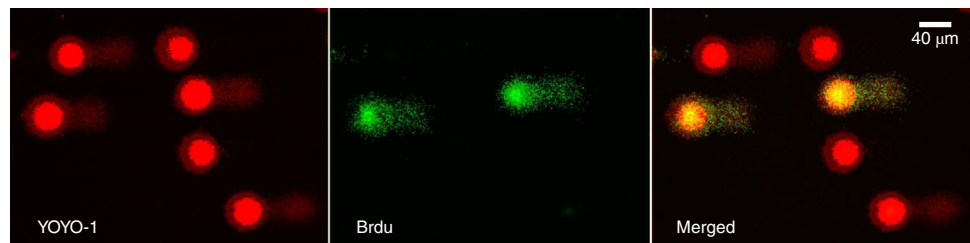
The newly developed modified comet assay, EpiComet-Chip (Fig. 6c) allows single-platform evaluation of genotoxicity (DNA damage) and global DNA methylation (specifically, 5-methylcytosine (5-mCyt)) status, of populations of single cells under user-defined conditions<sup>42</sup>. *McrBC* specifically recognizes DNA sites of the form 5'-(G/A)<sup>m</sup>C-3' and cuts DNA at methylated Cyt, thus forming comets. *McrBC*, unlike other restriction enzymes, cleaves DNA containing 5-methylcytosine, 5-hydroxymethylcytosine or N4-methylcytosine on one or both strands<sup>95,96</sup>. *McrBC* recognizes two half sites on DNA of the form (G/A)<sup>m</sup>C; these two halves of the recognition site can be separated by up to 3 kb, but the optimal separation is 55–103 bp (recognition site is 5'...Pu<sup>m</sup>C (N<sub>-40-3000</sub>) Pu<sup>m</sup>C...3'). As *McrBC* has a very short consensus sequence (Pu<sup>m</sup>C), it potentially can recognize and cut a large proportion of the methylcytosines present in DNA. The EpiComet-Chip assay involves some modifications of the procedure steps, as described in Supplementary Protocol 7.

### Detection of chromosomal breaks in yeast

The chromosome comet assay evaluates chromosomal DNA breaks and the occurrence of replication intermediates during clonal yeast culture, which may be a sign of replication stress as a consequence of DNA re-replication and/or R-loop formation<sup>97</sup>. Briefly, the yeast chromosomes are obtained using standard pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. The chromosomes are then cut from the gel, coated with LMP agarose between two layers of normal-melting-point (NMP) agarose, and then subjected to standard alkaline DNA electrophoresis (for detailed protocol, see Supplementary Protocol 8)<sup>98</sup>. The single chromosome comet assay is a useful approach for studying replication aberrations and replication stress as an alternative to traditional 2D gel analysis<sup>99</sup>.



**Fig. 8 | Principle of the DNA methylation-sensitive comet assay.** This assay uses two isoschizomeric restriction enzymes that recognize the same tetranucleotide sequence (5'-CCGG-3'), but display different sensitivities to DNA methylation; *HpaII* is inhibited by the presence of a methyl group on the second cytosine in the recognition sequence, while *MspI* is able to cut this methylated sequence. The global methylation can be assessed by calculating the *HpaII*/*MspI* ratio. Scale bar, 10  $\mu$ m.



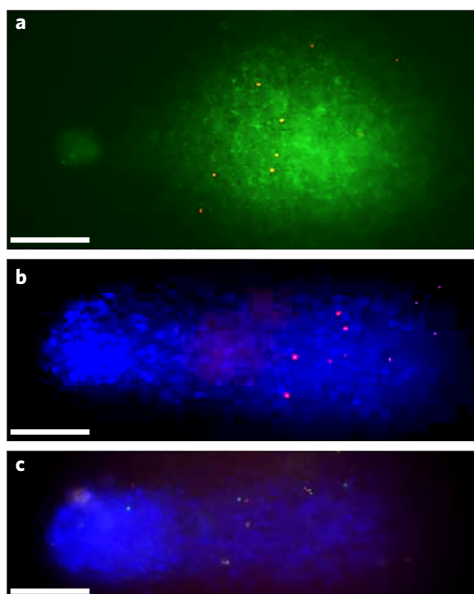
**Fig. 9 | Visualization of all comets and BrdU-positive comets only by fluorescence microscopy, using two filters.** With the FITC filter (left), comets stained with YOYO-1 for detection of DNA breaks are visualized. With the TRITC filter (middle), BrdU-positive comets formed by cells in the S phase of the cell cycle are visualized. The image on the right shows both BrdU-positive and BrdU-negative comets. Scale bar, 40  $\mu$ m.

### BrdU comet assay: measurement of cell-cycle-specific comet formation

Incorporation of the thymidine analog 5'-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine (BrdU) is a popular method for determining cell proliferation rates in a wide variety of organisms, ranging from plants to mammalian cells<sup>100,101</sup>. The BrdU comet assay represents a combination of the immunofluorescent staining of incorporated BrdU, and the alkaline comet assay (for a detailed protocol, see Supplementary Protocol 9)<sup>102-104</sup>. This modification of the comet assay can be used for the measurement of DNA damage in cell populations that are unsynchronized, i.e., in different phases of the cell cycle. The advantage of this assay is that it allows discrimination between cells with induced DNA damage, and cells in the S phase of the cell cycle (undergoing DNA synthesis/replication), which contain a physiological level of DNA discontinuities or gaps (detected as DNA breaks in the comet assay), as a result of ongoing semiconservative replication. Since cells progressing through S phase form comet tails in the alkaline comet assay, this approach helps to distinguish replicating cells among the total population of cells forming comet tails (Fig. 9). Pulse labeling of cells with BrdU can also be used to test post-replication recovery after DNA damage where cells with compromised post-replication repair machinery show marked increase in the amount of BrdU-labeled DNA in comet tail.

### Comet-FISH assay: measurement of damage in specific DNA sequences

While the comet assay enables the researcher to study DNA damage at the level of single cells, combination of this with FISH, using labeled probes targeting particular DNA sequences, allows the study of DNA damage at a gene level (reviewed in ref. 38). In Supplementary Protocol 10, a step-by-step protocol is described. Depending on which target sequences are to be detected, different DNA probes have been applied in comet-FISH techniques (Fig. 10), including various repetitive elements; chromosome arm- or band-specific probes; whole-chromosome probes; DNA fragments cloned in artificial chromosomes; 'padlock probes', which are able to 'lock' around the target DNA sequence to



**Fig. 10 | Example pictures of different types of signals seen in comet-FISH experiments after alkaline electrophoresis using U-2 OS cells. a,** Probe RPCI-1 213H19 labeled with two colors (digoxigenin as green dots and biotin as red dots), in comets from cells irradiated with UVC at  $0.2 \text{ Jm}^{-2}$ . **b,** Probe RPCI1 213H19 labeled with biotin (red dots), in comets from cells treated with  $0.1 \text{ mM H}_2\text{O}_2$ . **c,** Probes RPCI-1 213H19 and RPCI-6 32H24 labeled with digoxigenin (green) and biotin (red), respectively, in comets from cells irradiated with UVC at  $0.2 \text{ Jm}^{-2}$ . Scale bars,  $20 \mu\text{m}$ . Figure adapted with permission from ref. <sup>339</sup>, Wiley.

allow circularized amplification; and peptide nucleic acid probes, in which the nucleobases are attached via methylene carbonyl bonds to repeating units of *N*-(2-aminoethyl) glycine. The application of this technique has provided information about rates of DNA repair of different genes, in relation to nuclear structure<sup>40,105,106</sup>.

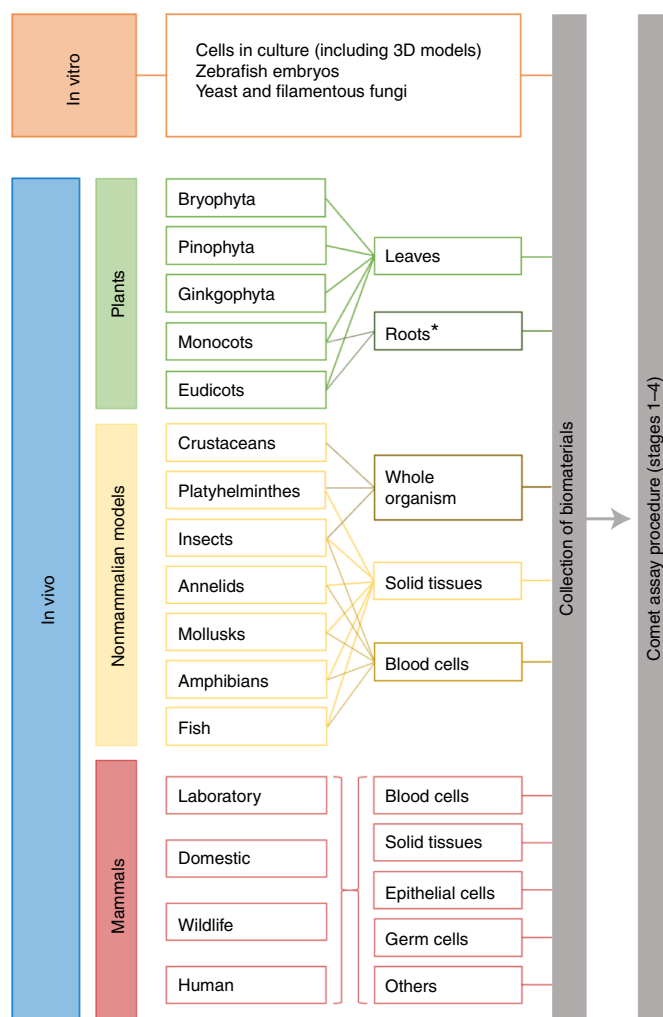
### Applications of the method to different species, tissues and cell types

The comet assay can be applied to virtually any cell type derived from different organs and tissues of eukaryotic organisms (Fig. 11). Although it is mainly applied to human cells, the assay also has applications for the evaluation of DNA damage in cells in culture, yeast, plant and animal cells<sup>3-5,107-111</sup>. The assay can be performed on samples from across all invertebrate and vertebrate species<sup>111</sup>. Besides a large number of animal species, the comet assay has also been performed on a variety of cell types, including white blood cells, bone marrow, liver, kidney, brain, bladder, lung, stomach, gill, hemolymph, digestive gland, embryo cells, ovary and testis but also germ cells (oocytes and sperm) and even embryos<sup>3-5,110</sup>. Regarding plants, the comet assay can be performed on cells from leaves and roots<sup>109,112,113</sup>, and its use in higher terrestrial plants is increasing.

The following sections illustrate the various applications of the *in vitro* and *in vivo* comet assay with different materials. Performing an exhaustive review of the literature is beyond the scope of this paper, and so we provide only key publications, and recent modifications for each of the models and biomatrices.

### In vitro models

**Cell lines.** The comet assay has been performed with numerous different cell types, either primary or immortalized cells, of human or animal origin, and from different organs and tissues<sup>114</sup>. Owing to their availability, immortalized cells, in particular, hepatic cells, have been the most frequently used for genotoxicity testing with the comet assay<sup>115-119</sup>. Among other tissue-derived cells, neural cells seem to be a reliable alternative to *ex vivo* primary cell culture, since access to brain tissue is challenging<sup>120</sup>. The liver, skin, lungs and intestines are among the main sites for exposure to environmental agents, and therefore established cell lines from such origins have been used in the comet assay<sup>121-124</sup>. These are just a few examples since the comet assay has been performed in monocultures of many different cell lines. Another interesting application of the comet assay is in



**Fig. 11 | Overview of various species, and different sample types that have been used in the comet assay.** Preparation of cells from different sample types is described in Stage 1 of the Procedure. \*So far, only roots from monocots and eudicots have been used for the comet assay, but there is no reason why roots from other plants could be used as well.

co-culture experiments with combinations of different cell types, which provide physiologically more relevant culture conditions than monocultures. Examples include co-culture of Caco-2 and HT29 cells, as a model of the intestinal barrier<sup>125,126</sup>; co-culture of lung epithelial A549 and THP1 cells<sup>127-129</sup> and a co-culture model of hepatocarcinoma HepG2 cells and endothelial cells (HUVEC)<sup>130</sup>. Fish cells have been used successfully for the detection of genotoxic effects, and can serve as an alternative to in vivo experiments in preliminary (eco-)genotoxicity studies<sup>131-133</sup>. The comet assay has also been used with stem cells from different species, including human mesenchymal stem cells<sup>134</sup>, human adipose tissue-derived mesenchymal stem cells<sup>135</sup> and murine bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells<sup>136</sup>.

*3D models.* Cellular organization and function are simulated more accurately in advanced 3D mini-tissue and mini-organ models, compared with traditional two-dimensional cultures with cells growing in monolayer. Utilizing cells of human origin in advanced in vitro models may also better reflect human biology compared with in vivo rodent models<sup>137-139</sup>. Three-dimensional skin models have now reached an advanced state of validation following over 10 years of development, while liver and airway (lung) model-based genotoxicity assays show promise but are at an early stage of development<sup>140</sup>. The 3D skin comet assay is now undergoing independent peer review by the European Union Reference Laboratory for alternatives to animal testing (EURL-ECVAM), followed by the development of an OECD Test Guideline<sup>141-145</sup>. The use of liver spheroids with the comet assay is

a novel approach<sup>146,147</sup>, which has so far been used to assess the genotoxicity of nanoparticles and chemicals<sup>148,149</sup>. A protocol for applying the comet assay to 3D lung models was established using two commercially available human reconstructed 3D lung models, and one model developed in-house<sup>140,150</sup>.

*Zebrafish embryos.* The zebrafish embryo, a widely used vertebrate model in (eco)toxicology, is regarded as an in vitro system until 120 hours post-fertilization (hpf). This allows stressful or invasive procedures to be performed on embryos, as they are not subjected to ethical regulation; only after 120 hpf must research on zebrafish be compliant with the European Union Directive 2010/63/EU<sup>151,152</sup>. The embryos have many advantages; being sensitive to toxic stressors, inexpensive, optically transparent, with rapid ex utero embryonic development. Thus, the zebrafish embryo has been considered as a powerful alternative model for traditional in vivo (geno)toxicity screening, with advantages of whole-animal investigations (e.g., intercellular signaling, intact organism and functional homeostatic feedback mechanisms) and convenience of cell culture (e.g., small quantities of test item, cost and time efficient, and minimal infrastructure). In 2006, the first comet assay study with zebrafish embryos was conducted in which authors systematically evaluated different protocols for generating a suspension of single cells from treated embryos in terms of cell viability, cell yield and genotoxic damage<sup>153</sup>. Despite the benefits of research on embryos, they are still not frequently used with the comet assay. Most studies have been conducted with adult fish and during the embryo–larval stage. Only a small number of studies have been performed on embryos (Canedo and Rocha<sup>132</sup>, more information is in ‘The use of nonmammalian samples’ section).

*Yeast and filamentous fungi.* The yeast comet assay has been in use for >20 years. The ease of cultivation and preparation of yeast cells for the comet assay makes their use promising for the assessment of genotoxicity of environmental pollutants and natural products, and for elucidating mechanisms of action. A particular advantage is that mutants with different signaling pathways, and DNA repair activities, are available. Different yeast and filamentous fungi strains and species have been used for the assessment of spontaneous or agent-induced DNA damage<sup>107,108</sup>. In addition, they have been used to study the mechanisms of DNA damage and DNA repair at the level of individual cells<sup>154</sup>. As described in the ‘Technical modifications’ section, a modified comet assay protocol has been developed to examine damage in single yeast chromosomes<sup>97</sup>.

### Plants

Application of the comet assay to plants has been focused on a few model species, such as *Allium cepa*, *Nicotiana tabacum*, *Vicia faba* or *Arabidopsis thaliana*, but its use in higher terrestrial plants is increasing (reviewed in Ghosh et al.<sup>112</sup>; Lanier et al.<sup>113</sup>; Santos et al.<sup>109</sup>). The neutral comet assay was used for the first time with plant tissues in 1993 (ref. <sup>155</sup>); the alkaline version was modified and applied to broad bean (*Vicia faba*) a few years later<sup>156</sup>. Application of the comet assay to plants has mostly consisted of testing for genotoxicity of metals, pesticides and other organic pollutants, phytocompounds, nanomaterials, contaminated matrices (water, soils, sediments and air) and radiation; investigating the genotoxic mechanism of chemicals; and studying plant DNA repair<sup>157</sup>. The assay has also been used as a biomonitoring tool to assess environmental pollution, and to evaluate the potential of some plants for the phytoremediation of contaminated soils, sediments or waters (reviewed in Gichner et al.<sup>158</sup>; Lanier et al.<sup>113</sup>; Santos et al.<sup>109</sup>).

### Nonmammalian samples

This and the following section (‘Nonhuman mammalian samples’) are brief summaries of the most commonly used models for the in vivo comet assay. Recently published reviews by Gajski et al.<sup>4,5</sup> provide a comprehensive overview of all animal models that have been used for the comet assay.

*Crustaceans (Daphnia magna, Ceriodaphnia dubia).* The comet assay has been applied to several freshwater and marine species. Crustaceans are suitable models for both genetic toxicology and environmental biomonitoring on a large scale<sup>4</sup>. Several freshwater zooplanktonic species are used to perform DNA damage assessments with the comet assay<sup>159–161</sup>. In these species, DNA damage is measured in cells from the hemolymph, or in cell preparations from whole animals exposed to various physical and chemical agents<sup>4,162,163</sup>.

*Insects.* Insects could partially replace vertebrates in toxicological studies, avoiding certain ethical issues. *Drosophila melanogaster* is a valuable model organism for genetic studies, and also for studying the DNA damage response; the comet assay is performed mainly in vivo using different larval cell types (hemolymph, brain and midgut)<sup>164-166</sup>. In 2002, the first paper in which the comet assay was applied to brain ganglia cells of *Drosophila* was published<sup>167</sup>. Since then, other larval cell types have been used, such as midgut cells, alone or in combination with brain cells<sup>168-170</sup>. The comet assay has been applied to *Drosophila* neuroblasts in genotoxicity assessment studies<sup>164,168,169,171</sup>. It has also been used to study the antigenotoxic effect of macroalgae<sup>166</sup>, and to analyze the influence of protein overexpression on genome integrity in vivo<sup>172,173</sup>. Hemocytes of *Drosophila*, the equivalent of mammalian lymphocytes, represent a general cell model in which to evaluate the genotoxic risk associated with specific exposures. The application of the comet assay to hemocytes as a cell target for DNA damage detection started in 2011 (ref. <sup>174</sup>). Augustyniak et al.<sup>175</sup> published a review on the use of the comet assay in insects.

*Mollusks.* Marine and freshwater bivalve mollusks have been used for many years as sentinel organisms for monitoring environmental pollution, in particular in coastal areas. Their filter-feeding activity and low metabolic rate favor bioaccumulation of contaminants<sup>176</sup>. A variety of mollusk species have been used with the comet assay, including bivalves, gastropods and cephalopods, although the majority of studies have been performed on mussels and clams (bivalves), starting in the late 1990s. Several modifications have been introduced to the initial approach<sup>177,178</sup>. The comet assay using bivalve mollusks was initially developed for hemolymph cells from the oyster *Crasostrea virginica*<sup>179</sup>, and from the marine mussel *Mytilus edulis*<sup>180</sup>, in gill cells from *M. edulis*<sup>181</sup>, and with digestive gland cells from the same species<sup>182</sup>. Since then, this assay has been routinely applied for a variety of purposes under laboratory and field conditions; the most commonly used species are described in review articles<sup>3,4,183</sup>.

*Planarians.* Planarians are free-living flatworms (Platyhelminthes) with a long history of use in regeneration and stem cell biology as a unique in vivo model to study stem cell dynamics in various contexts<sup>184</sup>. An important application is the determination of DNA damage during developmental and regenerative processes, or following experimental treatment. Planarians are increasingly used for risk assessment and toxicity screenings as well as to investigate environmentally-induced genotoxicity or drug-related carcinogenicity<sup>185,186</sup>. The comet assay can be applied on whole organisms or on an isolated stem cell cell-enriched fraction (obtained via a dissociation protocol). The first use of the comet assay with planarians, in *Dugesia schubarti*, was to identify the genotoxic potential of copper sulfate<sup>185</sup>. Since then, planarians have been used to address various research questions in toxicology screening, as well as for mechanistic stem cell research in relation to the DNA damage response. Moreover, it has been used for dissecting molecular mechanisms in relation to stem cell processes, and regeneration<sup>187-189</sup>.

*Annelids.* Since a study concerning noninvasive extrusion of coelomocytes from earthworms (*Eisenia foetida*) published by Eyambe et al.<sup>190</sup>, there have been only a few modifications to the protocol for collecting cells from these worms. Verschaeve and Gilles<sup>191</sup> pioneered the use of the comet assay on coelomocytes from earthworms for the detection of genotoxic compounds in environmentally contaminated samples. Since then, numerous scientific studies have been published using the same method to monitor environmental contamination to reveal the genotoxic effects of xenobiotics, or to allocate ecotoxicological endpoints<sup>192-198</sup>.

*Amphibians.* There are a large number of studies on amphibians for the evaluation of environmental pollution using the comet assay, either following environmental exposures, or under laboratory conditions<sup>5</sup>, the first study dating back to 1996 (ref. <sup>199</sup>). The most frequently used amphibians are frogs and toads, with the comet assay having been conducted on both tadpoles and fully developed, adult specimens<sup>3,4,199,200</sup>. In both larval and adult stages, different cell types, such as blood (erythrocytes), liver and sperm, have been sampled. Most studies have been performed with environmental stressors, such as agrochemicals and heavy metals, to which amphibians are very sensitive (reviewed in ref. <sup>5</sup>).

*Fish.* Fish (both marine and freshwater) are among the most widely used organisms in ecotoxicology<sup>3</sup>, and among the first animal models to which the comet assay was applied as a biomonitoring tool<sup>201</sup>.



Studies are performed with several specimens, though most frequently on blood, followed by liver, gills, gonads and sperm<sup>5</sup>. The comet assay has also been used for the evaluation of the genoprotective properties of functional feeds with a combined nutritional–genetic approach<sup>202</sup>.

### Nonhuman mammalian samples

In vivo comet assay experiments with mammalian samples normally utilize laboratory animals such as mice and rats, which are generally regarded as the standard experimental animal models for genetic toxicology studies. Multiple organs from mice and rats such as blood, liver, kidney, brain, lungs and bone marrow have been used for the genotoxicity testing of a large range of chemicals. Studies with laboratory rodents have been extensively reviewed<sup>203–208,286</sup>.

*Rodents.* The alkaline comet assay was first used in rats in 1993 for the quantification of DNA SBs to assess the genotoxic effects of lindane in mucosal cells from the nasal cavity, stomach and colon<sup>209</sup>. An OECD guideline (TG 489) for the in vivo comet assay to detect DNA SBs was published in 2014, and updated in 2016. However, procedures for the detection of other DNA modifications in rodents, for example, oxidatively damaged DNA, were already published in the early 2000s<sup>210,211</sup>. Despite the extensive use of the comet assay to test for genotoxicity in solid tissues from rodents, there are no standardized procedures to collect, store and homogenize samples. The OECD guideline does not address the use of frozen tissue/cell suspensions (for more details, see ‘Technical modifications’). In general, rodent tissues can be used for genotoxicity testing of chemicals present in consumer products, diets, and environmental and occupational settings. Interestingly, the comet assay has been used in studies of complex mixtures such as ‘air pollution’<sup>123</sup>, as well as nanoparticles<sup>212</sup> and physical agents such as radiation<sup>213</sup>.

*Domestic and wild mammals.* Animals kept as pets (e.g., cats and dogs) may be considered as sentinels for environmental factors to which humans are exposed. Therefore, they can be used as a surrogate for human exposure. Although this is an interesting application, there are few reports and the majority used several breeds of both cats and dogs for the evaluation of different chemical and/or physical agents on the extent of DNA damage in blood and bone marrow cells as well as spermatozoa<sup>5</sup>. Apart from pets, the comet assay has been applied to several other domestic species, such as horses, donkeys, bulls, goats, sheep and boars, generally performed on sperm to test the semen quality after cryopreservation, and before artificial insemination, and this represents a broad field of research (reviewed by Gajski et al.<sup>5</sup>). A variety of wild species have been used to study pollution, and environmental conservation in both marine (e.g., dolphins) and terrestrial environments (mainly rodents and various large wildlife mammals). In addition, the comet assay was used for the evaluation of sperm DNA integrity of several metatherian species and rhinos<sup>3,5</sup>.

### Human samples

The comet assay has been extensively used in human biomonitoring studies, mainly applied to white blood cells, for the purpose of assessing the effect of environmental and occupational exposures<sup>20</sup>. The effects of nutritional and therapeutic interventions on DNA damage have also been studied<sup>214–219</sup>. In addition, DNA damage has been assessed in connection with aging and high-prevalence diseases<sup>219,220</sup>. The technique has also been applied to umbilical cord blood cells<sup>221–223</sup> and placenta<sup>224–226</sup>. The use of these samples is a suitable approach to assess exposure and genotoxicity during early life.

*White blood cells.* Blood is one of the most suitable and widely used specimens in biomonitoring. Blood cells circulate in the body, and the cellular, nuclear and metabolic state of the blood cells may reflect the overall extent of body exposure<sup>227</sup>. Advantages and limitations of using whole blood, leukocytes, buffy coat (whole blood enriched with leukocytes) and isolated peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) have recently been described<sup>228</sup>. The comet assay has been used for three decades in human biomonitoring studies; PBMCs are the most common sample material, though whole blood has also been widely used. Topics investigated include occupational or environmental exposure to air pollution and other genotoxic agents, dietary and lifestyle habits, the effects of oxidative stress related to exercise and nutrition, and so-called seasonal effects<sup>20,27,33,216,229–237</sup>. The comet assay has also been applied to assess DNA damage as a factor in diseases<sup>238,239</sup> and also as a tool in diagnostic and medical treatment procedures<sup>19,240,241</sup>. A recent pooled (meta)analysis of a database of comet assay results from almost 20,000 individuals found that there was little effect of age

on SBs, and no difference in SBs between males and females. Smoking had no effect, while occupational and environmental exposure to a variety of genotoxic agents had very significant effects<sup>242</sup>. It is possible to use isolated polymorphonuclear (PMN) cells in the comet assay<sup>243</sup>. PMN cells such as neutrophils<sup>244-247</sup> and granulocytes<sup>248,249</sup> have been used to assess DNA damage in relation to certain diseases and occupational exposures.

Cryopreservation of blood samples has been used in biomonitoring studies for many years (reviewed by Møller et al.<sup>228</sup> and Marino et al.<sup>250</sup>); biobanks may contain samples of PBMCs, but more often whole blood or buffy coat was stored. The finding that the comet assay can be carried out with frozen whole blood<sup>251</sup>, or frozen leukocytes isolated from blood, making it possible to carry out nested case-control studies to investigate associations between disease incidence (or mortality) and DNA damage measured decades earlier<sup>233,252</sup>.

Mononuclear cells (MNCs) can be isolated from cord blood, and used in the comet assay<sup>253-255</sup>. The comet assay has been applied to these cells to study DNA damage in preterm infants<sup>253-255</sup>, and the correlation between maternal blood glucose levels of women with diabetes or mild gestational hyperglycemia and the DNA damage levels in the MNCs from the offspring<sup>256</sup>.

*Leukocytes from saliva.* Isolation of leukocytes from saliva (as alternative to, or to complement, blood samples) represents a potential strategy for noninvasive, human biomonitoring studies using the comet assay<sup>257-259</sup>. These samples are of particular interest when the main route of exposure is by inhalation or ingestion, or when blood samples are difficult to collect (from children, patients with dementia, subjects with vein problems, etc).

*Epithelial cells.* The comet assay has been applied to epithelial cells of the buccal mucosa, nasal epithelium and ocular cells including lens epithelium, cornea and tear duct<sup>260,261</sup>. Buccal cells have been used since 1996, with at least 50 articles reporting their use<sup>260,262,263</sup>; they are particularly appropriate for biomonitoring in children. A number of studies have used the comet assay on nasal cells in biomonitoring studies of environmental and occupational exposures<sup>264-271</sup> to assess the potential antioxidant effects of several compounds<sup>272</sup>, and to assess oxidatively damaged DNA<sup>273</sup>. Concerning ocular cells, lens epithelial cells have been used to study age-related cataract<sup>274</sup>, and tear duct and corneal cells have been used to test the effect of environmental pollutants, principally ozone<sup>275</sup>.

*Sperm.* The comet assay has been extensively used to study sperm in the context of the effects of environmental substances on fertility<sup>276,277</sup>, with the diagnosis of male infertility<sup>278</sup>, and in medically assisted human reproduction<sup>279,280</sup>. The proportion of sperm with highly damaged DNA, assessed by the comet assay, has been shown to have a predictive value for male infertility and to contribute significantly to a decrease in live births in assisted reproduction<sup>281,282</sup>. The latter authors proposed the use of novel comet assay parameters (high damage Comet Score, and low damage Comet Score), and introduced threshold levels for the proportion of damaged cells. Only a few papers describe the use of enzymes to detect oxidized DNA bases in sperm (for example, Simon et al.<sup>283</sup>, and Sipinen et al.<sup>277</sup>), and a high-throughput method has been described for the sperm comet assay<sup>284</sup>.

*Placenta.* Placental cells have been used for the evaluation of prenatal exposure-induced developmental toxicity<sup>285</sup>. In humans, the placenta is a useful biomatrix that is obtained noninvasively<sup>286</sup>. There are a few published studies analyzing DNA damage using the comet assay in cells isolated from human placentas, either for cell characterization<sup>224</sup> or for genotoxicity testing<sup>225</sup>.

### Comparisons with other methods for assessing DNA damage

The alkaline comet assay, alkaline elution and alkaline unwinding are comparable in terms of ability to detect low levels of DNA breaks, in the sublethal range for mammalian cells, and all three have been employed in biomonitoring, genotoxicity testing and ecotoxicology as well as basic research. The principle of alkaline elution is that, when cells are lysed on a microporous filter and then an alkaline solution is gently pumped through the filter, the single-stranded DNA molecules (denatured by the high pH) elute through the filter at a rate inversely related to their size<sup>287</sup>. In the alkaline unwinding method<sup>288</sup>, cells are lysed in alkali for a certain time and then neutralized and sonicated, resulting in a mixture of single- and double-stranded fragments; these are separated by hydroxyapatite chromatography, and the proportion of single-stranded DNA is related to the break frequency. The main

advantages of the comet assay are its simplicity, the number of samples that can be processed in a single experiment and the ability to visualize damage at the single-cell level.

These three methods were among the methods examined in the ESCODD project<sup>11</sup>, which aimed to resolve discrepancies in estimates of the background level of 8-oxoguanine found in human cells. Methods based on detection of the oxidized nucleobase with Fpg—including alkaline elution and alkaline unwinding as well as the comet assay—routinely came up with estimates an order of magnitude, or more, lower than the concentrations determined by analytical methods such as HPLC with electrochemical detection, gas chromatography–mass spectrometry, and HPLC with tandem mass spectrometry. By conducting controlled ring studies, an estimate of background levels of oxidatively damaged DNA in human lymphocytes was 4.2 8-oxoguanines per 10<sup>6</sup> guanines, obtained with chromatographic methods, compared with 0.3 8-oxoguanine per 10<sup>6</sup> guanines when employing Fpg<sup>11</sup>. Evidence<sup>289,290</sup> points to adventitious oxidation occurring during the relatively drastic sample workup for chromatographic analyses, compared with the mild procedures employed for the enzyme-based assays. The results of ESCODD led to the development of improved DNA extraction methodology, and lower levels of damage detected by methods such as HPLC with tandem mass spectrometry.

The comet assay for determining DNA methylation status relies on the use of methylation-sensitive and insensitive restriction endonucleases. The first version by Wentzel et al.<sup>92</sup> employed the most commonly used isoschizomer pair *HpaII* and *MspI*, and produced results that were consistent with those obtained with the well-established cytosine extension assay. This cytosine extension assay involves DNA digestion by *HpaII/MspI*, followed by single nucleotide extension using either radiolabeled [<sup>3</sup>H]dCTP<sup>93</sup> or biotinylated dCTP<sup>291</sup>. More recently, the EpiComet-Chip was developed, involving the restriction enzyme *McrBC*. This EpiComet-Chip showed high validity compared with the MethylFlash Methylated DNA Quantification Assay (using capture and detection antibodies, followed by fluorometric quantification): single-sample hypermethylation (≥1.5-fold) was correctly identified at 87% (20/23) and hypomethylation (≥1.25-fold) at 100% (9/9), with a 4% (2/54) false negative rate and 10% (4/40) false positive rate<sup>42</sup>.

DNA–DNA crosslinks have been measured by both the comet assay and alkaline elution, and both assays rely on the ability of crosslinks to retard the migration or elution of DNA; however, there are apparently no reports in the literature of a direct comparison of the two approaches, nor a comparison of either with an approach that can provide absolute quantification of crosslinks, such as mass spectrometry.

### Limitations, and attempts to overcome them

Despite its many advantages, the comet assay has limitations, related to the challenges of obtaining absolute quantification, and unequivocal identification of the damage. Other limitations include differences in results between laboratories, because of different ways to measure DNA migration and differences in comet assay procedures<sup>229,292</sup>.

The scoring of comets is the major technical limitation in the comet assay. The level of DNA damage is inferred from the extent of DNA migration. After staining, comets can be scored by either (semi-)automated image analysis or visual assessment. In the case of image analysis, there is a choice of descriptors; tail length, TI (also referred as percentage of DNA in tail) and tail moment (TM). They give rise to results expressed in different units, which cannot be easily compared<sup>293,294</sup>. The tail length is proportional to the extent of DNA damage but reaches its maximum at a relatively low level of damage, which is why it is not recommended for biomonitoring purposes<sup>295</sup>. TI is expressed as percentage of total DNA fluorescence in the tail of the comet. TM is calculated as the product of the tail length and the fraction of total DNA in the comet tail. The TI is currently recommended by the OECD as the best descriptor for DNA break frequencies since it uses a quantitative measure of damage (from 0% to 100 %) (ref. <sup>286</sup>). However, several researchers still tend to use TM, since it takes into account both the length and DNA content of the comet tail. TM has the disadvantage of not having standard units, and given a particular TM, it is impossible to visualize the level of damage being described<sup>294–300</sup>. Each of these primary comet descriptors can be transformed to a break frequency, such as breaks per million normal nucleotides or base pairs, using calibration with ionizing radiation that has a known relationship between the dose and induction of DNA SBs<sup>287,288,301</sup>. Such a transformation produces comet assay results that are much easier to understand than the primary comet assay descriptors<sup>294</sup>. However, lack of access to sources of X- or gamma-rays has limited the adoption of transformation of comet assay results to ‘real’ break frequencies.

Interlaboratory variation in the reported levels of DNA damage has been recognized as a limitation of the comet assay, dating back to the early 2000s<sup>302</sup>. It results from differences in technique between labs and variation in scoring<sup>19</sup>. Interlaboratory variation is especially recognized as a limitation in human biomonitoring studies as the apparent heterogeneity between DNA damage levels in different populations might in fact be due to variations in the technical procedures used in the laboratories involved<sup>17</sup>.

Attempts to standardize the comet assay protocol in validation trials have been partly successful in the sense that the interlaboratory variation is decreased by using standardized protocols<sup>14</sup>. The lab-to-lab variations in reported levels of DNA damage are probably the most serious limitation of the comet assay; resolving it will depend on the introduction and adoption of better protocols, and the rigorous application of assay controls; it follows that publications should include a detailed description of the protocol used<sup>21,23,231</sup>.

While there are no published data demonstrating that DNA damage levels measured by the comet assay can predict the development of cancer or other diseases, a recent analysis of prospective studies has shown that high levels of DNA SBs are significantly associated with higher overall mortality in a healthy human population<sup>303</sup>. Patients with the most prevalent noncommunicable diseases have elevated levels of DNA damage in PBMCs, but this association may be due to reverse causality as the observations stem from cross-sectional studies of patients and healthy controls<sup>220</sup>. There is evidence demonstrating that many genotoxic carcinogens cause DNA damage, measured by the comet assay, in animal organs and cell cultures<sup>207,304</sup>. Certainly, the comet assay is not expected to be a stand-alone test with the power to accurately predict individual risk of diseases such as cancer, but it is likely to be of value at the population level. The comet assay is typically combined with tests for clastogenic effects and mutations in animal models to characterize carcinogens with different genotoxic mechanisms of action<sup>305,306</sup>. This is not standard practice in biomonitoring studies of humans or sentinel species, and further research is needed to obtain information on the optimal combinations of biomarkers of genome stability.

A potential limitation of the comet assay, particularly in biomonitoring studies, is the logistical difficulty of processing large numbers of samples and analyzing them on the same day. However, for many years it has been standard practice with isolated PBMCs to suspend them in freezing medium (e.g., culture medium with 10% fetal bovine serum (BSA) and 10% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO)) and freeze them slowly to  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$ . This avoids the risk of adventitious damage to the DNA through the formation of ice crystals. An important advance is the finding that whole blood can be snap-frozen in small volumes and successfully analyzed with the comet assay upon thawing, even after storage for 5 years<sup>228,239,251,307-311</sup>. The implication is that such samples could be used in large-scale human biomonitoring and long-term epidemiological studies. The risk of adventitious generation of DNA damage by freezing and thawing may have limited the use of tissue biopsies in the comet assay. However, it is possible to snap-freeze the tissue, store it at  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$  and process it in such a way that the tissue remains frozen until the cells are in suspension, thus ensuring reliable comet assay results<sup>312</sup>.

## Experimental design

It is recommended that comet assay experiments be designed to include specimens from different exposure groups in the same experiment, especially in the case of biomonitoring studies and low-dose toxicology studies used for risk assessment, which look for small increases in DNA damage levels that are easily obscured by interassay variation. Studies where specimens are analyzed ad hoc should incorporate cryopreserved assay control samples in the experimental design; these control samples can be used to standardize the results, if needed, to adjust for the variations between experiments, over time or between laboratories<sup>231</sup>.

## Controls

If possible, comet assay experiments should have negative and positive controls. Negative controls are vehicle-exposed cells and animals, and human samples from placebo or unexposed groups. For positive controls, the OECD recommends a number of direct-acting alkylating agents for the standard comet assay in animal organs (OECD TG 489), which can be used as positive controls for in vitro studies too. Ionizing radiation is by far the best positive control for the standard comet assay because it is applicable to all species and cells, but it can be difficult to get access to X-ray equipment or gamma sources. Hydrogen peroxide is a reasonable alternative as a positive control in cell culture

682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736

experiments, but is not suitable for in vivo studies. Unfortunately, there are no positive controls that can be used for all versions of the comet assay. A positive control agent for the enzyme-modified comet assay should generate DNA lesions that are excised by the relevant enzyme, but should not give rise to SBs. The photosensitizer Ro19-8022 has been the most widely used control for the Fpg- and hOGG1-modified comet assay, although 4-nitroquinoline-1-oxide and potassium bromate are also good candidates<sup>313</sup>. Potassium bromate has been tested in a multilaboratory ring trial, and shows consistent results in cell culture experiments from different laboratories<sup>23</sup>. It has also been used as a positive control by oral administration to animals for the hOGG1-modified comet assay in the liver and kidney<sup>314</sup>.

In certain cases, it is not possible to include a positive control group. For instance, a positive control group is not possible in human biomonitoring studies, because it is unethical to expose human beings to potentially carcinogenic compounds. This also applies to domestic and wild animals. The solution is to use positive assay controls, which are cells that have been exposed to DNA-damaging compounds and cryopreserved. Cryopreserved unexposed cells serve as negative assay controls. The assay controls thus serve the purpose of checking the quality of the comet assay experiment, and also allow comparison of results from different laboratories, if each laboratory has access to the same control samples.

### **Optimization**

The relationship between the actual number of DNA SBs and a comet assay endpoint descriptor resembles a sigmoid curve. There is a flat section at the bottom of the curve because a minimum number of DNA SBs are required before the DNA will migrate and form a comet tail. At the upper part of the curve, there is a flattening of the curve because the assay reaches saturation, with virtually all the DNA in the tail, so that additional breaks will not cause further DNA migration. The middle part of the curve shows a linear relationship between the number of DNA SBs and the comet descriptor. This part of the curve determines the dynamic range of the comet assay (and therefore the upper limit of concentration or dose of genotoxic agent that can be analyzed). In optimization, there is a tradeoff between detection of low levels of DNA SBs (i.e., the sensitivity of the assay) and width of the dynamic range. Conditions that favor high sensitivity tend to narrow the dynamic range. Thus, the optimal comet assay protocol entails a reasonable sensitivity of the assay, together with a wide dynamic range. The optimization of the comet assay focuses on the best conditions for the specific specimen that is to be investigated. In the standard assay, DNA migration is affected by the percentage of agarose in which the cells are embedded, and the electrophoresis conditions (mainly the duration and strength of the electric field). For the enzyme-modified comet assay, it is important to optimize the enzyme concentration and incubation time.

### **Optimization of the number of cells**

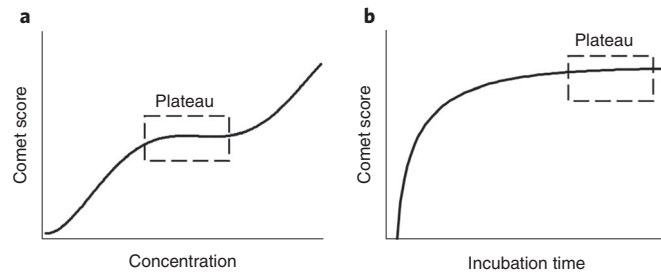
The number of cells in each gel should be optimized to have a sufficient number of comets to score, but to avoid the likelihood of cells overlapping. Optimization should take into account that the presence of breaks will produce comet tails that can overlap with other comets. Overlapping comets cannot be scored with an image analysis system, but they may be scored visually. Long comets are the result of highly damaged DNA and are more likely to overlap, and so if they are not scored there is a risk of underestimating the damage.

### **Optimization of the percentage of agarose**

The optimal concentration of agarose ranges between 0.5% and 1.5% (wt/vol), with most laboratories using a final agarose concentration of ~0.7% (ref. <sup>21</sup>). A high percentage of agarose impedes the migration of DNA in the gel, whereas a low percentage increases the fluidity of the gel, and risks detachment of the gels from the slides. In between these extremes, the optimization of the agarose concentration depends on the type of specimen (i.e., specimens with high basal levels of DNA damage may require a higher percentage of agarose), and the substrate used (such as glass slides, plastic GelBond films and mini-gel formats).

### **Titration of enzyme concentration in the enzyme-modified comet assay**

The enzyme-modified comet assay is based on the principle that treatment of gel-embedded nucleoids with an added DNA repair enzyme produces additional SBs because of the excision of specific lesions in DNA. This procedure is especially useful for studying DNA lesions that are not converted to SBs by the alkali treatment. It has been observed that the same enzyme from different producers may show



**Fig. 12 | Titration steps in the enzyme-modified comet assay.** **a**, The graph illustrates the titration curve that is usually obtained when the optimal concentration of enzymes is found. Cells with a known level of DNA damage (e.g., potassium-bromate-treated cells) are incubated with different dilutions of the enzyme for a specific period (e.g., 30 min). The plateau represents a range of concentrations over which the enzyme has excised all available lesions (i.e., specific incisions), and the subsequent increase in comet score is attributed to nonspecific incisions. **b**, The graph illustrates the time curve from a comet assay experiment, where the optimal incubation time is selected to be on the plateau where all lesions are recognized by the enzyme.

substantial differences in activity and specificity<sup>313</sup>. Thus, it is of paramount importance to titrate the enzyme and vary the incubation period before analysis of test samples. The titration experiment aims at detecting all lesions that are recognized by the enzyme while avoiding nonspecific incisions of the DNA<sup>51</sup>. Figure 12 depicts an idealized two-step titration experiment with cells that have been treated with a genotoxic agent. First, gel-embedded nucleoids are incubated for a specific period with different concentrations of the enzyme. The optimal concentration of enzyme is obtained in the middle part of the titration curve where a plateau is reached. The subsequent step uses this concentration to determine the incubation time where all lesions are recognized, which is observed as a plateau in the comet score.

### Optimization of electrophoresis conditions

The electrophoresis conditions are critically important because they determine the extent of DNA migration. Careful control of the electrophoresis step decreases assay variation and increases sensitivity. There are proportional relationships between DNA migration levels and both the electrophoretic field strength (i.e., voltage drop in the electrophoresis tank) and the duration of electrophoresis. These factors should be optimized to make it possible to score all comets in the sample, including comets with long tails. For instance, it is not advisable to use electrophoresis conditions that favor the formation of very long comets because this will result in overlapping comets that are difficult or impossible to score in image software systems. As most comet assay researchers use image software systems to score comets, the practical solution is to use an electrophoresis condition that produces comets that can be captured as single isolated structures by the image analysis system. However, there are also other optimizations to consider, including achieving a homogeneous electrophoretic field and constant temperature during the electrophoresis. There is a proportional relationship between the temperature of the electrophoresis solution and the comet tail length<sup>6,315,316</sup>. Thus, care should be taken to avoid temperature differences in the electrophoresis tank because this can lead to intra-assay variation. This source of intra-assay variation can be avoided by using homogeneous chilling across the tank or by recirculating the electrophoresis solution<sup>30,317,318</sup>. If recirculation of the solution is not possible, it is recommended to check the voltage at different positions in the electrophoresis tank using a voltmeter, or to perform an experiment with identical samples of cells at all positions in the electrophoresis tank to assess the spatial variation in DNA damage.

## Materials

### Biological materials

▲ **CRITICAL** Table 1 summarizes the various experimental models, and sample types that can be used with the procedures described in this protocol. For a full list of animal species in which DNA damage has been evaluated by the comet assay, see the reviews by Gajski et al.<sup>4</sup> for invertebrates and Gajski et al.<sup>5</sup> for vertebrates.

### 2D cell culture

The most commonly used suspension cells are leukemia cells (e.g., TK6 and THP-1 cells), while hepatic HepG2 or cervical HeLa cancer cell lines are the most commonly used cells grown in a

monolayer. However, almost, if not all animal- and human-derived cell lines can be used. Primary cell cultures have also been used successfully<sup>122</sup>. **! CAUTION** The cell lines used in research should be regularly checked to ensure that they are authentic, and are not infected with *Mycoplasma*, or any other organism, as this may have an effect on the results, in particular on the DNA damage response<sup>319</sup>.

### 3D cell models

- Human reconstructed full-thickness (FT) skin tissues: e.g., Phenion FT skin ([www.phenion.com](http://www.phenion.com)) or EpiDerm FT skin tissue ([www.mattek.com](http://www.mattek.com)). A video showing how to perform the comet assay using the Phenion FT skin model can be found here: <https://www.phenion.com/information-center>
- Human reconstructed 3D airway models: MucilAir produced by Epithelix Sàrl (<https://www.epithelix.com/products/mucilair>) and EpiAirway produced by MatTek Corporation (<https://www.mattek.com/products/epi-airway/>), or investigator-established air-liquid interface airway epithelial cell cultures sources<sup>320</sup>

### Zebrafish embryos

Embryos should be collected after spawning, and only freshly fertilized eggs (2 hpf) should be used for the experiments with a duration of exposure up to 96 hpf (refs. <sup>153,321</sup>). It is also possible to freeze (at  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) up to 2 weeks freshly harvested cells isolated from embryos in physiological buffer containing 10% (vol/vol) DMSO, without a significant increase of DNA damage<sup>322</sup>.

### Yeast and fungi

When working with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *S. paradoxus*, *S. kudriavzevii*, *S. bayanus*, *Candida albicans*, *Cryptococcus neoformans* and *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, it is highly recommended to transfer a single colony to liquid cell culture and harvest yeast cells in the logarithmic phase of growth. The filamentous fungus *Ashbya* is usually cultivated on solidified *Ashbya* Full Medium.

### Plants

Collect (preferably fresh) roots and leaves from plants to get the best results with low background DNA damage. Previously published studies reported the use of snap-frozen leaves<sup>323,324</sup>, but this remains to be optimized and validated with lab-to-lab comparisons.

### Invertebrate samples

- Collected hemolymph cells, coelomocytes, neuroblasts and cells from other tissues can be used depending on the species (Table 1). Heparinized hemolymph is normally used
- The most frequently used organs from mollusks are digestive glands, and gills
- For very small animals, such as some crustaceans and insects, whole body squashing can be performed to yield a generalized population of cells

### Nonhuman vertebrate samples

- The most frequently used tissues are blood (or isolated MNCs), liver, gills and gonads, though other tissues have also been used (e.g., kidney, spleen, heart, duodenum, glandular stomach, jejunum, colon, brain, bladder, adrenals, hypothalamus, thyroid, pituitary, pineal gland, pancreas, ovary, prostate, mammary gland, uterus, testis, etc). Tumor samples can also be used. Whole blood is collected with an anticoagulant such as citrate, EDTA or heparin
- Rodents should be anesthetized and exsanguinated before obtaining the tissue samples. Immediately after removal of the tissue, excess blood and debris are flushed from the tissue with mincing buffer, or ice-cold Merchant's buffer before collecting a  $\sim 1\text{ cm}^3$  portion and submerging in 0.5 mL mincing buffer on ice. Anesthetization and exsanguination steps should be very brief ( $<3\text{ min}$ ) and consistent between animals with sample collection immediately afterwards, to minimize sample degradation and variability. Alternatively, tissues from non-exsanguinated animals should be thoroughly washed to remove blood by performing several washes in mincing buffer or ice-cold Merchant's buffer. Snap-frozen rodent solid tissues can also be used; the comet assay has been successfully applied to frozen tissues, such as liver, kidney, lung, brain and spleen (for examples of studies, see Azqueta et al.<sup>312</sup>). In fact, the OECD test guideline 489 recognizes that tissues can be frozen for later analysis, but currently there is no agreement on the best way to freeze and thaw tissues<sup>8</sup>. Azqueta et al.<sup>312</sup> have described a protocol to freeze and thaw rodent liver, kidney and lung tissues before performing the standard and

the Fpg-modified comet assay. The protocol is based on the study of Jackson et al.<sup>325</sup>. Freezing the whole tissue may not be convenient for some tissues such as the glandular stomach as scraped epithelial cells from this tissue are used for the comet assay analysis. In this case, freezing the cell suspension may be a better option

- Regarding fish, zebrafish, mosquitofish (*Gambusia holbrooki*), gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*), Senegalese sole (*Solea soleganensis*) and European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*) are the most frequently used species, while blood, liver, gills and gonads are the most often used biological matrices. The storage of snap-frozen fish tissues in liquid nitrogen is reported to lead to an increase in DNA breakage<sup>326</sup>; however, further investigation is required to confirm and/or ameliorate this effect. The use of snap-frozen amphibian solid tissue has not yet been reported in the literature **! CAUTION** All experiments involving animals must be approved by the relevant animal care and use committee, and adhere to local and national regulations. **▲ CRITICAL** During any painful or stressful procedure, anesthetization is recommended by ethical principles and regulation. However, the impact of chemical anesthetics on the DNA integrity should be considered as some studies have shown the time-dependent induction of SBs in some tissues<sup>327</sup>.

### Human samples

- Whole blood: collect blood into an anticoagulant, such as Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA or heparin, by venipuncture or lancet; only if the blood sample is to be used immediately after obtaining via a lancet may the anticoagulant be omitted. Choice of anticoagulant should be kept consistent within one study **! CAUTION** Do not use needles with very small diameter as this will cause a greater shearing effect, and may increase background DNA damage levels. It is recommended to use 20 G (0.9 mm diameter) or 22 G (0.7 mm diameter) needles.
- MNCs: MNCs can be obtained from cord, or peripheral blood after centrifugation by density gradient (<https://youtu.be/tgNHWVqF52I>). PBMCs can also be isolated from blood collected via lancet from a finger prick (<https://youtu.be/drBMxbFf3TM>)
- PMN cells: after density gradient isolation of PBMCs, resuspend the remaining PMN-red cell mixture and isolate PMN cells by adding erythrocyte lysis buffer (<https://youtu.be/tgNHWVqF52I>) or polygelin solution<sup>243</sup> ('Procedure': Stage 1, Step 1A)
- BMCs from saliva: collect saliva samples by performing four consecutive mouth rinses with 10 mL of 0.9% (wt/vol) NaCl sterile solution for 1 min each. Combine the rinses in sterile 50 mL tubes. No changes in the oral hygiene habits are required, but consuming anything but water is prohibited for the hour before sampling. Centrifuge the oral rinses (15 min, 1,100g, at 4 °C), wash the cell pellet with cold PBS and resuspend in RPMI 1640 cell culture medium. Leukocytes are isolated from the cell suspension by standard density gradient centrifugation<sup>328,329</sup>
- Buccal cells: before sampling, the subject should perform two consecutive rinses with water (room temperature (RT), ~22 °C). The sample is collected with a cytobrush or toothbrush **▲ CRITICAL** The initial collection/scraping of both cheeks (using separate brushes) is discarded. The superficial layer of the buccal mucosa is mainly composed of cells in early or late apoptotic phase (cells with condensed chromatin or in karyorrhexis) or necrosis (pycnotic or karyolytic cells). To collect viable buccal cells for use in the comet assay, scrape with new brush in circular movements of 10–15 circles on the same place on each cheek<sup>260,262</sup>.
- Nasal cells: these samples are taken with a nylon brush or cytobrush. The participant must stand up, while the person taking the sample will hold their head to prevent it from moving during the sampling. The brush will be introduced slowly into either nostril, following the course of the nasal cavity vertically towards the superior turbinate and meatus; a delicate turn is made in the lower part of the cavity, and the brush is carefully removed<sup>330</sup>
- Lachrymal cells: in parallel to collecting nasal cells, tears containing lachrymal duct and corneal cells can also be collected<sup>275</sup>. Once the brush is removed, given the stimulation of the olfactory bulb, reflex tearing occurs. To collect the tears, a capillary tube with a capacity of 10–30 µL is placed on the bridge of the nose in the direction of the tearing eye, and by capillarity the tear is introduced into the tube. The sample is maintained in the capillary tubes at RT before performing the comet procedure. The capillary should be placed in a microcentrifuge tube to subsequently elute the tears using a rubber bulb
- Semen samples are obtained after 3 d of ejaculatory abstinence by ejaculation directly into sterile specimen beakers made of nontoxic plasticware. These need to be delivered to the laboratory, and analysis begun, within 1 h of collection



- Placental tissue: collect a tissue section (5 × 5 × 3 cm) from the parenchyma villous of the fetal side, at least 4 cm from the cord insertion; discard the tissue immediately below the fetal membrane (~1 cm). Keep the sample in NaCl 0.9% at 4 °C until further processing
- Biopsies: biopsies from different human tissues have also been used, such as eye lens<sup>331</sup>, colon<sup>104</sup> and testis<sup>332</sup> **! CAUTION** All experiments involving human tissues must be approved by the relevant institutional ethical committee and adhere to local and national regulations, including the requirement for subjects to give written consent.

## Reagents

**▲ CRITICAL** For all the reagents mentioned below, an example of commonly used supplier is mentioned, although reagents of the same quality, purchased from other providers, should perform equally well.

### General reagents

- Agarose, NMP (Merck KGaA, cat. no. A4718)
- Agarose, LMP (Merck KGaA, cat. no. A9414)
- PBS without Ca<sup>2+</sup> and Mg<sup>2+</sup> (Merck KGaA, cat. no. P4417)
- Triton X-100 (Merck KGaA, cat. no. X100)
- DMSO (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 41639) **! CAUTION** DMSO readily penetrates skin and may carry other dissolved chemicals into the body, so wear protective gloves.
- Glycerol (Merck KGaA, cat. no. G5516)
- 4-(2-Hydroxyethyl) piperazine-1-ethanesulfonic acid (HEPES; Merck KGaA, cat. no. H3375)
- Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid disodium salt dihydrate (EDTA–Na<sub>2</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O; Merck KGaA, cat. no. E5134)
- Trizma base (Merck KGaA, cat. no. T1503)
- Tris hydrochloride (Tris–HCl; Merck KGaA, cat. no. 648317)
- Potassium chloride (KCl; Merck KGaA, cat. no. P3911)
- Sodium chloride (NaCl; Merck KGaA, cat. no. S9888)
- Potassium hydroxide (KOH; Merck KGaA, cat. no. P5958) **! CAUTION** KOH is caustic, so wear protective gloves.
- Sodium hydroxide (NaOH; Merck KGaA, cat. no. 795429) **! CAUTION** NaOH is caustic, so wear protective gloves.
- Bovine serum albumin (BSA; Merck KGaA, cat. no. A2153)
- Ethanol (EtOH) 96% (Merck Millipore, cat. no. 159010)
- Liquid nitrogen (e.g., Linde Gas or Nippon Gases)
- Isopropanol (Merck KGaA, cat. no. I9516)
- *N*-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt (Merck KGaA, cat. no. L9150)
- Hydrochloric acid (HCl; Merck, cat. no. 1090571003) **! CAUTION** HCl is a strong acid, so wear protective gloves.

### Cell lines and 3D models

- Cell culture medium. Medium may be specific for each cell type, or 3D tissue model, and should be chosen according to the advice given by the manufacturer, or literature recommendations
- Trypsin–EDTA 0.05% (Gibco, Thermo Fisher Scientific, cat. no. 25300062)
- Trypsin–EDTA 0.25% (Gibco, Thermo Fisher Scientific, cat. no. 11560626)
- TrypLE without phenol red (Gibco, Thermo Fisher Scientific, cat. no. 12604013)
- Hank's' balanced salt solution, phenol red-free and with Ca<sup>2+</sup> and Mg<sup>2+</sup> ions (HBSS; Merck KGaA, cat. no. 55037C)

### Planarians

- Papain (Merck KGaA, cat. no. P4762)
- L-cystein-hydrochloride monohydrate (Applichem, cat. no. A3665)
- Sodium dihydrogen phosphate monohydrate (NaH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>·H<sub>2</sub>O; Merck KGaA, cat. no. 106346)
- Sodium bicarbonate (NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; Acros Organics, cat. no. 123360010)
- Glucose (Thermo Fisher Scientific, cat. no. G/0450/53)

<b>Annelids</b>	984
• PBS (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 806544)	985
• EtOH (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 51976)	986
• EDTA (Merck KGaA, cat. no. E9884)	987
• Guaiacol glycerol ether (Merck KGaA, cat. no. G5627)	988
<b>Mollusks</b>	989
• Glucose (Merck KGaA, cat. no. G7021)	990
• Sodium citrate (Na <sub>3</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> O <sub>7</sub> ) (Supelco, cat. no. 106448)	991
• Di-potassium hydrogen phosphate anhydrous (K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> ; PanReac-AppliChem, cat. no. 131512)	992
• Sodium bicarbonate (NaHCO <sub>3</sub> ; Merck KGaA, cat. no. S5761)	993
• HBSS (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 55037C)	994
<b>Amphibians</b>	995
• PBS (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 806544)	996
<b>Fish</b>	997
• Ethyl meta-aminobenzoate or methanesulfonate salt (MS-222; Merck KGaA, cat. no. E10521)	998
• HBSS (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 55037C)	999
<b>Rodent tissues</b>	1000
• HBSS (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 55037C)	1001
<b>Human samples</b>	1002
• Polygelin solution normally used as plasma expander (Emagel, Hoechst)	1003
• Proteinase K (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 70663)	1004
<b>Enzymes for enzyme-modified comet assay</b>	1005
• <i>Escherichia coli</i> endonuclease III (Endo III) detects damaged pyrimidines, including thymine glycol and 5, 6-dihydroxythymine (New England Biolabs, cat. no. M0268S)	1006
• <i>E. coli</i> formamidopyrimidine DNA glycosylase (Fpg) detects 8-oxo-7,8-dihydroguanine and open ring forms of 7-methylguanine, formamidopyrimidines (FaPy), 5-hydroxycytosine and 5-hydroxyuracil (New England Biolabs, cat. no. M0240S; Norgenotech AS, cat. no. E0103-10)	1007
• Human 8-oxoguanine DNA glycosylase (hOGG1) catalyzes the removal of 8-oxoguanine and formamidopyrimidine moieties in double-stranded DNA, followed by cleavage of the resulting AP site	1008
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Previously, hOGG1 from Trevigen (cat. no. 4130-100-EB) and New England Biolabs (cat. no. M0241) was used in the comet assay; however, it was recently discontinued. Alternative suppliers could be Prospec (cat. no. ENZ-253) or Abxexa (cat. no. abx073274), but these sources of hOGG1 still need to be tested for their enzyme activity in the comet assay.	1009
• T4 endonuclease V (T4endoV) detects <i>cis</i> -syn cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, including T<>T, T<>C and C<>C, (New England BioLabs, cat. no. M0308S)	1010
• hAAG detects a wide variety of alkylated and oxidized purines, including 3-methyladenine, 7-methylguanine, 1,N6-ethenoadenine and hypoxanthine as major substrates (New England Biolabs, cat. no. M0313S)	1011
• Uracil DNA glycosylase (UDG) detects misincorporated uracil in DNA followed by cleavage of the resulting AP site by alkaline treatment (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 1144464001) ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Some enzymes can be produced 'in-house' as crude extracts from <i>E. coli</i> transformed with the corresponding expression vector.	1012
	1013
	1014
	1015
	1016
	1017
	1018
	1019
	1020
	1021
	1022
	1023
	1024
	1025
<b>Reagents for comet visualization</b>	1026
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Several fluorescent DNA dyes are suitable; the most commonly used are listed below.	1027
<b>! CAUTION</b> These dyes are known or potential mutagens; wear protective gloves, and dispose of waste in proper containers.	1028
	1029
• SYBR Gold (Thermo Fisher, cat. no. S11494) <b>! CAUTION</b> Potential mutagen.	1030
• SYBR Green (Thermo Fisher, cat. no. S7567) <b>! CAUTION</b> Potential mutagen.	1031
• Ethidium bromide (EtBr; Thermo Fisher, cat. no. 17898) <b>! CAUTION</b> Mutagenic.	1032
• DAPI (Thermo Fisher, cat. no. D1306) <b>! CAUTION</b> Mutagenic ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Other newly developed 'safer-to-use' dyes can be used as well.	1033
	1034

- GelRed (Biotium cat. no. 41003; Merck KGaA, cat. no. SCT123) is an ultrasensitive, very stable replacement for EtBr DNA/RNA gel stain, safe for humans and the environment, shown to be nonmutagenic and noncytotoxic

## Equipment

▲ **CRITICAL** Special equipment and consumables needed for the comet assay can be procured from a variety of providers, unless otherwise specified. Although certain providers may be recommended, the protocol should work with standard laboratory equipment of any brand.

### General laboratory equipment and consumables

- Microwave oven
- Freezers
- Refrigerator
- pH meter
- Cooled centrifuge
- Automatic cell counter
- Plastic tubes, well plates, Petri dishes, etc.
- Vortex mixer
- Plastic tips
- Pipettors
- Plastic Pasteur pipettes
- Micropipettes
- Hemocytometer

### Equipment and consumables for cell culture

- Cell culture laminar flow cabinet
- Cell culture incubator with CO<sub>2</sub>
- Cell counter
- Culture flasks and dishes
- Visible light inverted microscope

### Equipment and consumables for other sources of cells

- For 3D models and planarians: cell strainer with 35–70 µm pores
- For mollusks: hypodermic syringe, dissection scissors and tweezers
- For solid tissues: cylindrical stainless-steel metal sieve (NorGenoTech AS, cat. no. 1202)

### Special equipment and consumables needed for the comet assay

- Microscope slides: standard microscope slides with frosted end are used (VWR, cat. no. HECH42406020; slides are also available as part of the TREVIGEN Kit, cat. no. 3950-075-02). Alternatively, fully frosted slides can also be used (Surgipath Fully Frosted Slides, cat. no. 3800280)
- ▲ **CRITICAL** Fully frosted slides do not need to be coated with NMP agarose, but they present some background when viewed under a fluorescence microscope.
- GelBond films (Lonza, cat. no. 53734) can be used as support for the gels instead of microscope slides. These polyester films may be cut to the size of standard glass slides; technology has been developed so that larger films can accommodate up to 96 mini-gels on one GelBond film in a 96-well format. The GelBond film is versatile as it can be used to process as many mini-gels as desired. A major advantage is that the agarose gels stick very firmly to the plastic, and seldom fall off, which is sometimes experienced with glass slides. The reader should note that, each time the protocol refers to slides, it also applies to GelBond film
- 20 × 20 mm, 21 × 26 mm or 22 × 22 mm glass coverslips to form gels
- 24 × 60 mm glass coverslips
- Water bath or thermoblock
- Staining (Coplin) jars, for cell lysis and slide washing
- For 3D skin model: 40 µm cell strainers (Corning, cat. no. 352340)
- Metal trays or plates, to keep slides cold and prevent enzyme reactions from starting (a convenient example is the Slide Chilling Plate from Cleaver Scientific Ltd)

- Incubator and humidified box, for the enzyme-modified comet assay (an alternative is a heating plate or 'slide moat', for example, those available from Boekel Scientific) 1086
- Large-bed horizontal gel electrophoresis tank (for horizontal slide electrophoresis) 1087
- Power supply. It is advised to use one that can reach 1–2 A at 20–50 V, i.e., at a voltage that is sufficient to give 1 V/cm on the platform of an electrophoresis tank. The amperage increases with the width of the tank and the depth of the electrophoresis solution over the platform; the latter should always be more than a few millimeters. Consort (BE) is an example of a suitable brand (cat. nos. EV2000 and EV3000) 1089
- External peristaltic pump to recirculate the electrophoresis solution, such as those used in aquariums (optional). Alternatively, a gel system with built-in recirculation may be purchased (Fisher Scientific). The stabilization of conditions allows more precise measurement of the electric potential 1093
- Recirculating chiller or metal coil in ice bath, to cool the platform of the electrophoresis tank (optional). Alternatively, the electrophoresis tank can be put in a cold room or dedicated fridge, or even put on ice (Fig. 7). 1094
- Optional: slide warmer/incubator for drying slides 1095
- Epifluorescence microscope and appropriate filter blocks optimized for the fluorochrome, charge-coupled device camera (8-bit black-and-white camera is adequate); high sensitivity and high pixel density are preferred 1096

### Software 1103

- For scoring comets, using commercially available software for image analysis is recommended, as it gives the most reproducible results. Examples of scoring software include Comet assay IV (Instem), Comet Analysis software (Trevigen), Lucia Comet Assay software (Laboratory Imaging), Metafer (MetaSystems) and KOMET 6 (Andor) 1104
- Several free scoring programs are available, such as Casplab (<https://casplab.com>) or CometScore (<http://rexhoover.com/index.php?id=cometscore>), among others 1105

### Reagent setup 1110

#### General solutions 1111

*1% (wt/vol) NMP agarose in distilled water (for precoating slides).* Microwave to dissolve the agarose and cool to ~50–60 °C in a water bath before use. Approximately 100 mL are sufficient to coat 75–100 microscope slides. 1% NMP agarose is usually made up fresh, but can be reheated once or twice, with the lid placed loosely on top to minimize evaporation. 1112

*1% (wt/vol) LMP agarose in PBS (for embedding cells in agarose).* Microwave to dissolve the agarose (or put in a 100 °C water bath for 5 min). It is advisable to make aliquots of 2–5 mL and store at 4 °C for at least 6 months. Before use, microwave or immerse the aliquot in boiled water to melt the agarose, and then cool to 37 °C (in a water bath or thermoblock). **▲ CRITICAL** It is best not to reheat LMP agarose aliquots (as evaporation can cause a significant increase in concentration). **▲ CRITICAL** A lower percentage of LMP agarose can be used to increase sensitivity. The final agarose concentration, after mixing with the cells, is normally 0.7–0.8% (wt/vol). Higher concentrations decrease the sensitivity of the assay (in some cases, a reduced sensitivity is intended, as with human sperm, and therefore higher concentrations are acceptable). Do not use percentages below 0.5% as this will increase the risk of gels detaching or breaking, especially during the enzyme-modified comet assay. 1116

#### Lysis solution 1126

2.5 M NaCl, 0.1 M Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA and 10 mM Trizma base, pH 10 (with 10 M NaOH). Stable for at least 6 months when stored at 4 °C. Before use, add 1 mL of Triton X-100 per 100 mL. **▲ CRITICAL** Lysis solution can be freshly supplemented with 10% (vol/vol) DMSO and 1% (wt/vol) *N*-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt. The addition of 10% DMSO to the lysis solution may be useful to prevent potential radical-induced DNA damage associated with the iron released during lysis from erythrocytes present in blood, and tissue samples. The addition of 1% (wt/vol) *N*-lauroylsarcosine is optional but considered redundant for most purposes, except for the use of buccal cells. 1127

#### Electrophoresis solution 1135

0.3 M NaOH and 1 mM Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA. Store at 4 °C for up to 1 week. Another option is to prepare stock concentrated solutions and mix them on the day. 1136

## Neutralizing solutions

PBS (Store at 4 °C, or according to manufacturer's instructions); or Tris-HCl: 0.4 M Tris (Trizma base) in 1 L of redistilled H<sub>2</sub>O (adjust pH to 7.5 using HCl). **▲ CRITICAL** For the neutralization step, both PBS and Tris-HCl work equally well. If using PBS, perform a single wash for 10 min; if using Tris-HCl, perform three washes, 5 min each (15 min in total).

## TE buffer (for staining with SYBR Gold and SYBR Green)

10 mM Trizma base and 1 mM EDTA-Na. Store at RT. Stable for at least up to 6 months. Alternatively, it is possible to use TBE or TAE buffer as recommended by the manufacturer of the staining dye.

## Reagents for enzyme-modified comet assay

*Buffer B (post-lysis washing buffer and enzyme reaction buffer for Fpg, hOGG1, EndoIII, Udg and hAAG).* 40 mM HEPES, 0.5 mM Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA, 0.2 mg/mL BSA, 0.1 M KCl, pH 7.6–8 (with 10 M KOH). We advise preparing 500 mL of 10× concentrated stock solution of buffer B and freezing (–20 °C) in 50 mL tubes (to use for washing slides after lysis) and in 1 mL aliquots (to use as incubation reaction buffer). Washing can also be done using buffer B without BSA, but you need to add BSA for the incubation step. Stable for at least 6 months. Dilute 10× in distilled water on the day of use. Note: the diluted buffer B can be stored at 4 °C for use in a second assay within the same week.

*Buffer N (washing buffer after lysis and incubation reaction buffer for T4endoV).* 45 mM HEPES, 0.25 mM Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA, 0.3 mg/mL BSA and 2% (vol/vol) glycerol, pH 7.8 (with 10 M KOH). We advise preparing 500 mL of 10× concentrated stock and freezing (–20 °C) in 50 mL tubes (to use for washing slides after lysis) and in 1 mL aliquots (to use as incubation reaction buffer). Stable for at least 6 months. Dilute 10× in distilled water on the day of use. Note: the diluted buffer N could be stored at 4 °C for usage in a second assay within the same week. **▲ CRITICAL** The names of the buffers (buffer B and buffer N) are kept consistent with the nomenclature used in the paper on the comet-based in vitro DNA repair assay<sup>22</sup>.

Prepare the enzymes according to the manufacturer's instructions, and titrate them to optimize the enzyme concentration and incubation time before use. For guidelines for your own titrations, see Table 2. Keep the same experimental conditions within one series of experiments. Muruzabal et al.<sup>51</sup> describe how to perform the titration using the enzymes in combination with the comet assay. Normally, incubation times of 30–60 min are used. Buffer B and Buffer N work with the corresponding enzymes (see the preparation of buffers, above), although other buffers suggested by the manufacturers can also be used.

**Table 2 | Suggested enzyme concentration titration experiments**

Enzyme	Format	Final enzyme concentration	Duration of incubation at 37 °C
Fpg (NorGenoTech)	2 gels (70 µL of gel; 20 × 20 mm coverslip) 45–50 µL enzyme per gel (22 × 22 mm coverslip)	0.16 ng/µL	30 min
Fpg (New England Biolabs)	12 mini-gels (5 µL of gel) 30 µL enzyme per gel using the 12-well chamber unit	0.026 U/mL	1 h
Endo III (New England Biolabs)	12 mini-gels (5 µL of gel) 30 µL enzyme per gel using the 12-well chamber unit	33.3 U/mL	1 h
hOGG1 (Trevigen) <sup>a</sup>	2 gels (80 µL of gel; 20 × 20 mm coverslip) 50 µL enzyme per gel (22 × 22 mm coverslip)	1.6 U/mL	10 min
hOGG1 (Trevigen) <sup>a</sup>	12 mini-gels (5 µL of gel) 30 µL enzyme per gel using the 12-well chamber unit	6.66 U/mL	1 h
T4endoV (New England Biolabs)	2 gels (70 µL of gel; 20 × 20 mm coverslip) 45–50 µL enzyme per gel (22 × 22 mm coverslip) Incubation in slide moat	3.33 U/µL	30 min

<sup>a</sup>Discontinued from sale. See potential alternatives in the reagents list.

<b>Cell lines and 3D models</b>	1171
<i>Cell culture medium for growing cells.</i> Some cell culture media must be supplemented with different substances such as serum or nonessential amino acids. Check with the cell line provider the medium needed to grow the cells, or the 3D tissues.	1172 1173 1174
<i>Cell freezing medium.</i> DMEM, 10% (vol/vol) FBS and 10% (vol/vol) DMSO. Mix 8 mL of DMEM, with 1 mL FBS and 1 mL DMSO. Prepare fresh on the day of use. The proportion of FBS in the freezing medium will depend on the cell type used. If needed, the freezing medium can be stored at 4 °C for up to 24 h.	1175 1176 1177 1178
<i>For 3D skin models.</i> Thermolysin (0.5 mg/mL in buffer containing 10 mM HEPES, pH 7.2–7.5; 33 mM KCl, 50 mM NaCl and 7 mM CaCl <sub>2</sub> ) to aid dissociation of epidermis and dermis.	1179 1180
<i>For cell dissociation.</i> Mincing buffer (20 mM EDTA in HBSS without Ca <sup>2+</sup> /Mg <sup>2+</sup> , 10% (vol/vol) DMSO added freshly, pH 7.0–7.5). Freezing of the skin models or isolated cells thereof has not yet been attempted.	1181 1182 1183
<b>Planarians</b>	1184
<i>10× CMF (Ca<sup>2+</sup>/Mg<sup>2+</sup>-free buffer).</i> 25.6 mM NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> ·H <sub>2</sub> O, 142.8 mM NaCl, 102.1 mM KCl and 94.2 mM NaHCO <sub>3</sub> in distilled water (pH 7). Store at 4 °C.	1185 1186
<i>CMFH: 0.1% BSA (wt/vol), 0.5% glucose (wt/vol) and 15 mM HEPES in 1× CMF (pH 7).</i> Prepare fresh on the day of use.	1187 1188
<i>Papain solution.</i> 30 units papain/mL, plus 2 mM L-cysteine–HCl prepared in CMFH. Prepare fresh on the day of use. Stock solution of 0.2M L-cysteine–HCl prepared in distilled water can be kept in aliquots at –20 °C for at least 3 months (avoid multiple freeze–thaw cycles).	1189 1190 1191
<i>2% (wt/vol) L-cysteine–HCl in distilled water (pH 7).</i> Prepare fresh on the day of use. Adjust pH using NaOH.	1192 1193
<b>Drosophila</b>	1194
<i>Ringer’s solution.</i> Prepare 250 mL containing 130 mM NaCl, 35 mM KCl and 2 mM CaCl <sub>2</sub> . Adjust the pH to 6.5 with NaOH, and sterilize by autoclaving. Stable for at least up to 3 months, at 4 °C.	1195 1196
<b>Annelids</b>	1197
<i>Extrusion buffer.</i> 5% (vol/vol) EtOH, 2.5 mg/mL EDTA and 10 mg/mL guaiacol glycerol ether in PBS; pH 7.3	1198 1199
<b>Mollusks</b>	1200
<i>Alsever’s anticoagulant solution.</i> 382 mM NaCl, 115 mM glucose, 27 mM sodium citrate and 11.5 mM EDTA. Store at RT. Stable for at least up to 1 month.	1201 1202
<i>Ca<sup>2+</sup>/Mg<sup>2+</sup>-free saline solution (CMFS).</i> 20 mM HEPES, 500 mM NaCl, 12.5 mM KCl and 5 mM EDTA. Store at RT. Stable for at least up to 1 month.	1203 1204
<i>Kenny’s salt solution (KSS).</i> 0.4 M NaCl, 9 mM KCl, 0.7 mM K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> and 2 mM NaHCO <sub>3</sub> . Store at RT. Stable for at least up to 1 month.	1205 1206
<b>Rodent tissues</b>	1207
<i>Mincing solution.</i> HBSS and 20 mM Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA, pH 7.5 (adjusted with NaOH). Add 10% (vol/vol) DMSO just before using.	1208 1209
<i>Merchant’s buffer.</i> 0.14 M NaCl, 1.47 mM KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> , 2.7 mM KCl, 8.1 mM Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> and 10 mM Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA; pH 7.4. Stable for at least 1 month. Stored at 4 °C.	1210 1211

<b>Human samples</b>	1212
<i>For blood.</i> Erythrocyte lysis buffer (8.29 g NH <sub>4</sub> Cl (155 mM), 1.0 g KHCO <sub>3</sub> (10 mM) and 0.372 g EDTA (1.0 mM), dissolved in 1,000 mL H <sub>2</sub> O; pH 7.4, sterile filtered.	1213 1214
<i>For saliva.</i> (1) For sample collection (mouth rinses): dissolve NaCl (0.9% (wt/vol)) in distilled water, and sterilize the solution; (2) for freezing samples: resuspend cells in freezing medium containing FBS (50% (vol/vol)), RPMI 1640 (40% (vol/vol)) and DMSO (10% (vol/vol)) at a concentration of 2.5 × 10 <sup>6</sup> cells/mL (prepare the freezing medium fresh on the day of use in 0.5 mL aliquots by mixing 250 μL of FBS, with 200 μL RPMI 1640 and 50 μL DMSO). Store 0.5 mL aliquots of cells + medium at –80 °C for up to 5 months.	1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220
<i>Buccal cell buffer.</i> 0.1 M Tris–HCl, 0.1 M Na <sub>4</sub> EDTA and 0.02 M NaCl; pH 7.0 (by adding HCl). Autoclave at 121 °C for 15 min. When cold, store the buffer at 4 °C.	1221 1222
<i>Buccal lysis solution 1.</i> 2.5 M NaCl, 100 mM EDTA tetrasodium, 10 mM Tris–HCl and 1% (wt/vol) N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt. Then adjust pH to 10 using NaOH. Before use, add 1% (vol/vol) Triton X-100 and 10% (vol/vol) DMSO.	1223 1224 1225
<i>Buccal lysis solution 2.</i> 2.5 M NaCl, 100 mM EDTA tetrasodium, 10 mM Tris–HCl and 1% (wt/vol) N-lauroylsarcosine sodium salt. Add 1% (vol/vol) Triton X-100 and 10% (vol/vol) DMSO just before use. Then adjust pH to 7 using HCl, which is optimal for proteinase K activity, and warm to 37 °C.	1226 1227 1228
<i>Mincing solution for placenta tissue.</i> PBS without Ca <sup>2+</sup> and Mg <sup>2+</sup> , 20 mM Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA. Store at 4 °C; stable for at least 2 months.	1229 1230
<b>Equipment setup</b>	1231
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Most of the equipment does not require any special setup, apart from those mentioned below. These setups are also demonstrated in the associated video protocols, which are available here: <a href="https://youtu.be/23IcSCZ-kuQ">https://youtu.be/23IcSCZ-kuQ</a> ; <a href="https://youtu.be/NE2U8f5gwc8">https://youtu.be/NE2U8f5gwc8</a> ; <a href="https://youtu.be/s52tkqVNTUA">https://youtu.be/s52tkqVNTUA</a> .	1232 1233 1234
<b>Precoating microscope slides</b>	1235
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> When using GelBond films, precoating is not needed. The films can simply be cut to the desired size/shape, and LMP agarose (including the cells) can be applied directly to the hydrophilic side. Generally, for use in the comet assay, the films are cut to the size of a microscope slide to fit 2 or 12 gels, but bigger formats can be used (Supplementary Protocol 3). ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Various methods exist to coat slides, of which the most common one (and its variations) are described step by step below (tutorial video: <a href="https://youtu.be/23IcSCZ-kuQ">https://youtu.be/23IcSCZ-kuQ</a> ). Additional steps to improve gel adherence, if needed, have been described before <sup>24</sup> .	1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241
1 Prepare 1% (wt/vol) NMP agarose solution in H <sub>2</sub> O, dissolve in the microwave ('Reagent setup'), and keep at 50–60 °C in water bath. For the 3D airway model, a 1.5% (wt/vol) NMP agarose solution is used. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> To prevent boiling, you can use the lowest power setting of the microwave for a longer time, until you see bubbles. At that point, you can give the agarose a stir, and put it back in the microwave. Repeat this until all the agarose has dissolved. To minimize evaporation, put a loose lid on top.	1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247
2 Dip the slides into the agarose gel briefly, making sure ~4 mm of the frosted part is covered in agarose. Wipe the back of the slide clean. Alternatively, pipette ~100 μL of NMP agarose on the slide and cover with a coverslip, or spread agarose over the slide with a clean fingertip. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> In both cases, make sure to cover in agarose ~4 mm of the frosted part of the slide.	1248 1249 1250 1251
3 Put the slide flat on a heating plate/slide warmer/incubator (~40–50 °C) until dried, or overnight on the bench. Remember to mark the frosted part to indicate which side of the slide is coated. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Slides coated with NMP agarose should be dried, and maintained at <60% relative humidity to minimize the risk of gels coming off during, or immediately after, electrophoresis.	1252 1253 1254 1255
4 Store coated slides in slide boxes at RT (after removing coverslips if used). They can be kept for at least 12 months. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> At higher relative humidity (>60%), the LMP agarose solution may absorb atmospheric moisture over time, reducing the LMP concentration and leading to variable DNA migration. At lower relative humidity (<30%) the LMP agarose solution might lose atmospheric moisture, increasing the LMP agarose concentration and thus decreasing DNA migration.	1256 1257 1258 1259 1260
<b>? TROUBLESHOOTING</b>	1262

<b>Electrophoresis setup</b>	1263
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> As the duration of electrophoresis (Stage 3, Step 29), and the electric potential (voltage drop across the electrophoresis tank platform) are the most important drivers of DNA migration, these parameters should be measured, and standardized for all experiments. Video instructions are available here: <a href="https://youtu.be/s52tkqVNTUA">https://youtu.be/s52tkqVNTUA</a> .	1264 1265 1266 1267
1 Ensure that the tank is flat using a spirit level.	1268
2 Measure the distance between the electrodes in the electrophoresis tank.	1269
3 Add enough electrophoresis solution to cover the microscope slides with at least 5 mm of liquid covering the gels.	1270 1271
4 Switch on the power supply, and measure the voltage over the platform using a voltmeter (holding an electrode at each edge of the platform). Alternatively, an approximate measure can be obtained by dividing the applied electrode voltage by the distance between the electrodes, but it is more accurate to use a voltmeter. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Ensure that the power supply can provide the output current at a constant voltage and that the tank is filled with a sufficient volume of liquid (a power supply that reaches 1–2 A should suffice for most tanks, but higher currents may be needed for larger tanks). The samples should be covered with at least 5 mm of liquid. The depth above the samples should not be made too shallow in order to enable the use of a power supply with low capacity.	1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280
5 The electrophoresis conditions normally used are ~1 V/cm (on the platform of the tank) and ~20 min. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> The electrophoresis conditions can differ depending on the biological samples used; exceptions are mentioned in the text/boxes. Other electrophoresis conditions can also work. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> The same electrophoresis conditions should be used for all experiments within the same study. ▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> The electric potential × time (EPT) value (dimension: (V/cm) × min) can be calculated and designates a specific assay sensitivity. This value allows the comparison of the electrophoresis conditions between labs. EPT ~20 is advised for most biological samples; exceptions are indicated in the procedure and boxes.	1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1289

## Procedure

	1290
	1291
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> If the comet assay for genotoxicity testing is used, the treatment of the cells/3D models/ animals should be performed before the collection of the samples for the comet analysis. The same applies when the comet assay is used in human biomonitoring after, for example, a nutritional intervention study. However, lymphocytes (or other cells) from animals or humans can be treated in vitro; in that case, they should be isolated in advance and processed as cells in suspension.	1292 1293 1294 1295 1296
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Keep the tubes/samples on ice during all steps until the embedding of the cells in LMP agarose, or until freezing of the cell suspension, to avoid repair of DNA lesions.	1297 1298
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Stage 1 can be performed on the day of the comet assay (i.e., Stages 2A, 2B and 3). In this case, we advise to prepare the materials described in Steps 4–8 before starting. Alternatively, cell suspensions can be frozen and stored until later analysis. Before starting the enzyme-modified comet assay, it is essential to have optimized the concentration of the lesion-specific enzymes and to determine their suitable incubation time with gel-embedded nucleoids ('Experimental design').	1299 1300 1301 1302 1303
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> In all cell handling: never vortex cells, avoid rapid pipetting (especially through narrow-bore tips) and keep cells on ice after harvesting. Minimize as much as possible the time from harvesting of the samples until lysis.	1304 1305 1306
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> Stages 1–4 are identical for all specimens, except for yeast and filamentous fungi, plant and sperm cells, which require modified protocols as specified in Supplementary Protocols 11–13, respectively.	1307 1308 1309

### Stage 1: preparation of cells from frozen (day 0) or fresh (day 1) samples ● **Timing 0.5–3 h (depending on the cell type and the number of samples)**

1 Prepare a cell pellet when possible. In some cases, the sample obtained is a cell suspension (e.g., cultured cells in suspension, blood or saliva; option A), but when working with other in vitro models (options B–D), whole invertebrate organisms or tissues (options E–K), vertebrate tissues (options L–N) or human tissue samples (options O and P), a mechanical and/or enzymatic processing in specific buffers is required, and a cell pellet is not always obtained. Proceed immediately to Step 2 after preparing the cells.	1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317
--	--



(A) <b>Preparation of cells from (co-)cultures, blood or saliva</b>	1318
(i) Collect the required number of cells:	1319
• Grow the desired cell line in suspension according to the provider's instructions. Collect an aliquot from the cell suspension	1320 1321
• MNCs are routinely isolated from venous blood <sup>228</sup> or saliva <sup>329</sup> using a standard density gradient centrifugation method	1322 1323
• To isolate PMN cells, after density gradient isolation of MNCs, resuspend the remaining PMN-erythrocyte mixture and add erythrocyte lysis buffer ( <a href="https://youtu.be/tgNHVVqF52I">https://youtu.be/tgNHVVqF52I</a> ). Using this procedure, $\sim 2.5 \times 10^7$ PMN cells are typically isolated from 10 mL of blood, viability >95%. Alternatively, dilute the PMN-erythrocyte mixture 1:5 with PBS and mix with an equal volume of a 3.5% polygelatin solution for $\sim 45$ min at RT, to separate the red cells in the lower layer and PMN cells in the upper layer (containing mainly neutrophils) <sup>243</sup>	1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330
(ii) Count the number of cells in the cell suspension using a hemocytometer or an automatic cell counter.	1331 1332
(iii) Centrifuge cells at $\sim 150$ – $300g$ for 5 min at 4 °C.	1333
(iv) Wash cells with ice-cold PBS, and centrifuge again.	1334
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> Whole blood or buffy coat can be mixed directly with LMP agarose (Stage 2A).	1335 1337
(B) <b>Preparation of cells from adherent cell (co-)cultures or 3D liver spheroids</b>	1338
(i) Grow cells in a flask or dish in culture medium to near confluence. For 3D liver spheroids: grow hepatocellular carcinoma cells (such as HepaRG, HepG2, Huh6 or C3A) in a 96-well ultralow attachment plate at a density of 2,000 cells per well, change medium after 2–3 d and use spheroids at specific age (depending on cell line and application).	1339 1340 1341 1342
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> The spheroids grown in static conditions can develop a necrotic core after 10 d).	1343 1344
(ii) Remove medium, wash cells with PBS and dissociate cells.	1345
• For adherent (co-)cultures: trypsinize according to standard procedures using 0.25% trypsin-EDTA	1346 1347
• For spheroids obtained with HepaRG: pool 11 spheroids in a 1.5 mL microtube, and dissociate by adding 200 $\mu$ L of TrypLE for 40 min at 37 °C	1348 1349
• For liver spheroids obtained from nonquiescent cells such as HepG2, Huh6, etc., add 50 $\mu$ L 0.25% trypsin-EDTA, or TrypLE, and incubate for 10 min at 37 °C	1350 1351
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> Avoid long trypsin treatment as this can increase background levels of DNA damage. Scraping off the cells can be an option in some cases.	1352 1353
(iii) Neutralize trypsin with cell culture medium containing 10% serum.	1354
(iv) Transfer the cells to appropriate tubes, and centrifuge for 5 min at 150–300g at 4 °C (depending on cell line).	1355 1357
(C) <b>Preparation of cells from 3D airway models</b>	1358
(i) Culture the MucilAir models on 12- or 24-well Transwell culture supports at the air-liquid interface.	1359 1360
(ii) Following exposure, wash the airway model with 800 $\mu$ L saline (add 600 $\mu$ L to each well and 200 $\mu$ L on the insert (24-well plate)) and incubate for 2 min at RT.	1361 1362
(iii) Transfer the inserts to a new 24-well culture plate filled with 600 $\mu$ L 0.05% trypsin-EDTA per well, and add another 200 $\mu$ L 0.05% trypsin-EDTA to each insert.	1363 1364
(iv) Following a 10 min incubation at 37 °C, resuspend the cells and transfer the cell suspension to 15 mL centrifuge tubes that are filled with 2 mL 10% FBS.	1365 1366
(v) Harvest the cells by centrifugation (5 min, 200g, RT).	1368
(D) <b>Preparation of cells from 3D skin models</b>	1369
(i) When using the Phenion FT skin model, after exposure, wash the tissue with 1 mL PBS.	1370
(ii) Place the Phenion FT tissue in 300 $\mu$ L thermolysin in a 12-well plate, and incubate 2 h at 4 °C.	1371 1372
(iii) Separate the dermis and epidermis using forceps.	1373
(iv) Transfer each layer separately to 1 mL of cold mincing buffer, cut into small pieces with scissors and leave to incubate on ice for 5 min.	1374 1375
(v) Resuspend by pipetting, and filter through 40 $\mu$ m cell strainers.	1376
(vi) Harvest the mixture of cells and nuclei by centrifugation (5 min, 250–300g, 4 °C).	1378

(E) <b>Preparation of zebrafish embryos</b>	1379
(i) <i>Whole body squashing (for embryos at the age of maximum 48 hpf)</i> : only freshly fertilized eggs (2 hpf) should be used for the experiments. After the treatment with genotoxic agent, submerge the embryo in a minimal volume of fresh medium supplemented with pronase E (2 g/L) for 4 min to soften the chorion. Then rinse the embryos with fresh medium (without pronase E). Place the embryos directly in a drop of LMP agarose, cover with a coverslip and gently squash to obtain single cells. The cells will spread all over the microscope slide, remaining embedded in the agarose. Optionally, another layer of 1% LMP agarose (80 $\mu$ L) can be added on top of the squashed embryo.	1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387
<b>▲ CRITICAL STEP</b> Ensure that the embryos are gently squashed in LMP agarose.	1388
(ii) <i>Whole body cell isolation using a mechanical isolation procedure (for embryos at the age of up to 96 hpf)</i> : gently dissociate the embryos into single cells (usually pool of eight to ten, depending on required single-cell yield) in 2 mL cold PBS using a tissue grinder (glass-glass homogenizer), or scissors followed by gentle pipetting. Filter the cell suspension through a gauze/mesh with 70 $\mu$ m pores, and then centrifuge the suspension (10 min, 200g, 4 °C). Resuspend the pellet with cold PBS, and repeat centrifugation (7 min, 180g, 4 °C). Finally, resuspend the pellet in ice-cold PBS (or Leibowith L-15 medium). Before proceeding to Stage 2A or 2B, assess viability using a Trypan blue dye assay or similar.	1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1398
(F) <b>Preparation of cells from invertebrates: crustaceans (<i>Daphnia magna</i> and <i>Ceriodaphnia dubia</i>)</b>	1399
(i) After exposure to the test compound, transfer the organisms to tubes.	1401
(ii) Add 1 mL of lysis solution (1 mL PBS containing 20 mM EDTA and 10% DMSO) to dissociate the exoskeleton.	1402 1403
(iii) Isolate cells by repeated, light pipetting for 5 min.	1404
(iv) Centrifuge (10 min, 2,292g, 4 °C).	1406
(G) <b>Preparation of cells from invertebrates: planarians</b>	1407
(i) Using a plastic Pasteur pipette, transfer the worm(s) to a Petri dish with 2% L-cysteine-HCl to remove mucus. Incubate for 2 min with gentle shaking. You can pool multiple worms per biological sample to increase yield.	1408 1409 1410
(ii) Transfer worm(s) to a Petri dish with CMFH to rinse.	1411
(iii) Transfer worm(s) to a glass slide; remove as much CMFH as possible, and cut worm(s) into small pieces using a scalpel. Regularly wipe the scalpel to avoid mucus accumulation.	1412 1413
(iv) Transfer the pieces to a 1.5 mL tube using CMFH (125 $\mu$ L for 1 worm, 250 $\mu$ L if using multiple worms per sample).	1414 1415
(v) Add an equal volume of papain solution to the tube, and incubate for 1 h at 26 °C without shaking (e.g., in a heat block).	1416 1417
(vi) Add 700 $\mu$ L CMFH, vigorously pipette up and down repeatedly to further macerate the fragments and filter into a plastic centrifuge tube using a 35 $\mu$ m strainer. Keep samples on ice.	1418 1419 1420
(vii) Centrifuge (5 min, 350g, 4 °C); discard the supernatant, and resuspend the pellet in 4 mL CMFH. Keep sample on ice.	1421 1422
(viii) Optional: perform an additional filtration with a cell strainer with smaller mesh size. Mesh size can be adjusted on the basis of the cell types under investigation.	1423 1424
(ix) Centrifuge (5 min, 350g, 4 °C); discard supernatant, and resuspend the pellet in 1 mL CMFH. Keep sample on ice.	1425 1426
(x) Transfer the sample to a 1.5 mL tube, and centrifuge for 5 min at 350g at 4 °C.	1428
(H) <b>Preparation of cells from invertebrates: <i>Drosophila</i></b>	1429
(i) Collect the tissue of interest (e.g., brain ganglia, anterior region of the midgut, or hemocytes) and pool from 5–50 larvae.	1430 1431
(ii) Transfer solid tissues to washing solution (Poels' salt solution, Ringer's solution or PBS containing phenylthiourea may be used): 100 $\mu$ L per tissue from five larvae. Hemocytes are mixed with PBS plus 0.07% phenylthiourea.	1432 1433 1434
(iii) Treat solid tissues with collagenase for 15 min at 24 $\pm$ 1 °C or disaggregate them physically by breaking/tearing/shredding them with tungsten wires, and pass the tissues through nylon mesh to prepare a single-cell suspension.	1435 1436 1437
(iv) Centrifuge for 20 min at 300g at 4 °C.	1439

(I) <b>Preparation of cells from <i>Chironomus riparius</i> larvae</b>	1440
(i) Whole body squashing: use a pool of at least ten fourth-instar larvae to ensure that a sufficient number of cells are obtained. If larvae are from earlier stages, more will be needed. Place the larvae on a fine mesh strainer (0.3 mm mesh) laid over a mortar containing 3 mL of ice-cold 1× PBS.	1441–1444
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> Keep the sample on the strainer immersed in cold PBS until Step 1(I)(iv) to avoid DNA damage caused by oxidation.	1445–1446
(ii) Make several transverse cuts in the larval bodies with a scalpel to facilitate cell extraction, as larvae have a hard exoskeleton.	1447–1448
(iii) Use a pestle to gently grind up the sample (mechanical mincing) to obtain the cell suspension. Avoid as much as possible the presence of cuticle debris.	1449–1450
(iv) Homogenize the sample by pipetting and transfer to 1.5 mL tubes (on ice).	1451
(v) Centrifuge cells at ~150–300g for 5 min at 4 °C.	1453
(J) <b>Preparation of cells from invertebrates: annelids (<i>Oligochaetes</i>, earthworms)</b>	1454
(i) Collect the earthworms from experimental soil, and rinse in cold PBS at 4 °C.	1455
(ii) Place each earthworm on paper moistened with PBS, and massage half of its posterior length to expel the contents from the lower gut to reduce faecal contamination of the extrusion fluid.	1456–1458
(iii) Place each worm in a tube containing 3 mL of the extrusion buffer for 3 min at RT.	1459
(iv) Collect the extruded coelomic fluid containing coelomocytes by centrifugation at 150g for 10 min at RT, and wash the resulting pellet in 3 mL of PBS three times.	1460–1461
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> An alternative method to extract coelomocytes involves stimulating worms electrically twice for 1 s with 4.5 V, which results in extrusion of coelomocytes through the dorsal pores.	1462–1465
(K) <b>Preparation of cells from invertebrates: mollusks (<i>Bivalves</i>)</b>	1466
(i) Hemolymph cells:	1467
• Make an incision in the mollusk shell, and withdraw ~1.5 mL hemolymph from the posterior adductor muscle with a sterilized hypodermic syringe containing precooled modified Alsever's anticoagulant solution (1:5 (vol/vol), hemolymph: Alsever)	1468–1470
• Keep the samples on ice until centrifugation for 5 min at 250g at RT	1471
(ii) Solid tissue (gills and digestive glands):	1472
• Dissect and slice the tissue into small pieces using dissection scissors and tweezers	1473
• Place excised tissues in tubes containing 3 mL of CMFS, and incubate for 1 h at RT with gentle, horizontal shaking	1474–1475
• Place the tubes in a vertical position for 5 min to allow the fragments of tissue to settle	1476
• Collect the supernatant containing the suspended cells with a pipette, transfer to another clean tube and centrifuge for 5 min at 500g at 4°C	1477–1478
• Remove the supernatant, and wash cells twice in 1.5 mL KSS with centrifugations of 3 min at 1,000g at 4 °C	1479–1480
• Alternatively, if not enough single cells are obtained, dispase II digestion can be conducted: after rinsing dissected tissues with HBSS, add 1 mL of 1.6 mg/mL dispase II solution freshly prepared in HBSS and incubate for 30 min at 37 °C in the dark, shaking every 10 min. After digestion, spin samples for 5 min at 160g at RT. Collect the supernatant containing the cells in suspension, and centrifuge again for 2 min at 775g at RT	1481–1485
(L) <b>Preparation of cells from vertebrates: amphibians</b>	1488
(i) Blood cells from tadpoles:	1489
• Section tadpoles in the ventral position at the level of the operculum	1490
• Obtain blood samples by soaking the tadpole and dripping blood into PBS, followed by centrifugation for 9 min at 160g at RT. Up to 5 µL of blood can be obtained from a single tadpole	1491–1493
(ii) Blood cells from fully developed specimens:	1494
• Draw blood through heart puncture using heparinized syringes/collection tubes, collect in individual microtubes and refrigerate at 4 °C until slide preparation	1495–1497
(M) <b>Preparation of cells from vertebrates: fish</b>	1498
(i) Blood cells:	1499
• Collect blood using a method such as caudal puncture, which is easily applicable to specimens weighing >200 g	1500–1501

- Alternatively, adopt more invasive methods such as caudal peduncle transection (e.g., *Danio rerio*), decapitation and sampling with heparinized capillary tubes in the cardiac region (recommended for very small fish, such as *G. holbrooki*, and larval stages), or puncture on posterior cardinal vein or heart (most species)
- Even if a large amount of blood is collected (e.g., *S. aurata*, *S. soleganensis* and *A. anguilla*), only 2  $\mu\text{L}$  is required
- ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** When  $<2 \mu\text{L}$  of blood is available, to avoid obtaining an insufficient cell number in the cell suspension, mix the sampled blood with  $<1 \text{ mL}$  of ice-cold PBS (defined on a case-by-case basis).
- (ii) Organs (liver, gills and gonads):
  - Collect organs (ensuring proper exsanguination of the fish), and place (and rinse) them immediately in ice-cold PBS, to remove blood cells
  - Obtain a cell suspension by briefly homogenizing/mincing in PBS a small portion of the tissue into small pieces, using scissors, tweezers or a scalpel. This can be followed by a soft mechanical dissociation (pipetting up and down) to further promote cell dissociation
  - Additional digestion with trypsin (and/or collagenase) can increase the cells' dispersion (10–15 min depending on the enzyme concentration and temperature of incubation). To get rid of larger tissue pieces, filter the cell suspension using a sterile mesh (usually with 50–100  $\mu\text{m}$  pores). If necessary, centrifuge the cell suspension (5–10 min, 200g, 4 °C), discard the supernatant and resuspend the pellet in 1 mL of ice-cold PBS. Repeat the centrifugation/washing step (usually twice)
- (N) **Preparation of cells from vertebrates: rodents**
  - (i) From fresh tissue:
    - Rinse the tissue using cold PBS ( $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  free, 20 mM EDTA), mincing buffer or Merchant's buffer. The buffer should be ice-cold (4 °C) to avoid the risk of artifactual generation of DNA damage
    - Add 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of the preferred cold buffer (i.e., PBS, mincing buffer or Merchant's buffer) to ~5 mg wet tissue (~15  $\text{mm}^3$ ). Recommendations about the size of the different organs can be seen in Table 3
    - Use one of the following methods to obtain a cloudy suspension: (1) mince the tissue using scissors or surgical blade, (2) aspirate tissue in a 1 mL syringe (13  $\times$  0.45 mm, without a needle) and move the suspension back and forth five to ten times, or (3) filter the suspension through a cylindrical stainless-steel metal sieve (NorGenoTech) using a plastic plunger from a 1 mL syringe
    - Collect cell suspension after large tissue debris have settled (5 min) or filter the suspension through a 100  $\mu\text{m}$  nylon mesh
  - (ii) From frozen tissue:
    - Place the cryotube containing the sample on dry ice
    - Add a drop of Merchant's buffer or mincing buffer on top of the sample to create a protective ice cap
    - Transfer the deep-frozen tissue, using tweezers chilled on dry ice, into a cylindrical stainless-steel metal sieve (NorGenoTech) previously immersed in ice-cold Merchant's buffer or mincing buffer
    - Homogenize the tissue by moving a plastic plunger from a 1 mL syringe up and down several times (forcing the tissue to pass through the sieve)
    - Collect the homogenized samples in 3 mL Merchant's buffer or mincing buffer (kept on ice)
    - Alternatively, frozen tissues can be pulverized by a single sharp impact with a dry ice-cooled hammer after placing the tissue in a dry, ice-chilled metal pulverizer. The powder is then resuspended in 3 mL Merchant's buffer or mincing buffer (kept on ice)
    - ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** To prepare the cell suspension from frozen tissues, the sample should still be frozen when starting the homogenization.
- (O) **Human samples: preparation of cells from placenta**
  - (i) Wash the fresh placenta piece using cold PBS ( $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$  free, 20 mM  $\text{Na}_2\text{EDTA}$ ).
  - (ii) Add 5 mL of cold (4 °C) PBS, and mince the tissue using scissors.
  - (iii) Recover 2 mL of cell suspension, avoiding transfer of debris, and run it slowly through a 23 G needle.
  - (iv) Add 5 mL of PBS, and centrifuge twice (15 min, 350g, 4 °C).

**Table 3 | Recommended cell suspension processing and embedding in LMP agarose, as a starting guide for own optimizations**

Species/cell type	Cell suspension	Dilution in LMP agarose	Final cell density (final LMP agarose %) <sup>a</sup>
In vitro models			
Cell (co-)cultures	Resuspend the cell pellet to $-1 \times 10^6$ cells/mL using cold (4 °C) PBS	Mix 3:7 with 1% LMP agarose	$\sim 2.1 \times 10^4$ per 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.7% LMP agarose)
Liver spheroids prepared from HepaRG cells	20,000 cells/mL	Mix cell suspension pellet with 100 $\mu$ L of 0.5% LMP agarose	150,000 cells/mL (0.5% LMP agarose)
Liver spheroids prepared from HepG2 cells	130,000 cells/mL; resuspend pellet in 70 $\mu$ L cell culture medium	Mix 50 $\mu$ L of the cell suspension 1:3 with 0.8% LMP agarose	$\sim 3.2 \times 10^4$ per 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.6% LMP agarose)
3D airway model	Resuspend in LMP agarose	Add 150 $\mu$ L of 0.5% LMP agarose	Not determined, but a good comet density for scoring is achieved (0.5% LMP agarose)
3D skin model	Resuspend the cell pellet in remaining buffer ( $\sim 200$ $\mu$ L)	Add 300 $\mu$ L of 0.75% LMP agarose	$3-6 \times 10^4$ per 75 $\mu$ L gel ( $\sim 0.5\%$ LMP agarose)
Zebrafish embryos			
	Whole body squashing (one embryo per slide)	1 embryo directly in 60 $\mu$ L of 1.5% LMP agarose	1.5% LMP agarose
	Whole-body cell isolation (from a pool of up to 8 embryos, depending on single cells yield, $5-6 \times 10^6$ cells/mL)	20 $\mu$ L of cell suspension in 180 $\mu$ L of 1% LMP agarose	Up to $5-6 \times 10^6$ cells/mL (0.9% LMP agarose)
Nonmammalian models			
Crustaceans			
	$-1.0 \times 10^5$ cells per 140 $\mu$ L	Resuspend cells in 0.7% LMP agarose	$-5 \times 10^4$ per 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.7% LMP agarose)
Planarians			
	Lyse entire animal + filter with cell strainer to obtain cell suspension. Cells are generally not counted	Resuspend the cell pellet directly in 160–180 $\mu$ L 0.8% LMP agarose	One sample can be one or multiple worms. This sample is then divided, 70 $\mu$ L per gel (two technical duplicates)
Insects— <i>Drosophila melanogaster</i>			
	Resuspend the obtained cells ( $\sim 1,000$ cells/ $\mu$ L) in Poel's salt solution, Ringer solution or PBS containing phenylthiourea	Mix 2:8 with 1% LMP agarose	50–100 cells/ $\mu$ L gel (0.8% LMP agarose)
Insects— <i>Chironomus riparius</i>			
	Resuspend the cell pellet to $-1 \times 10^4$ cells/mL using cold (4 °C) PBS (if the pellet contains cells from 10 fourth-instar larvae, $\sim 250$ $\mu$ L should be added)	Mix 10 $\mu$ L of the cell suspension with 100 $\mu$ L of 1% LMP agarose	$\sim 300$ cells per 75 $\mu$ L gel (0.91% LMP agarose)
Annelids—earthworm			
	Resuspend the cell pellet to $-1.5 \times 10^4$ cells/mL using cold (4 °C) PBS (1 ml of PBS is normally used per earthworm)	Mix 1:1 with 1% agarose	$\sim 450$ cells in 60 $\mu$ L (0.5% LMP agarose)
Mollusks—mussels			
	Gills and digestive glands: resuspend the cell pellet to $-5 \times 10^5$ cells/mL in KSS Hemolymph: dilute hemolymph from one animal in modified Alsever (1:5)	Resuspend the cell pellet in 75 $\mu$ L 0.5–0.85% LMP agarose	$2.5 \times 10^3$ cells/ $\mu$ L (0.45–0.75% LMP agarose)
Amphibians			
	Resuspend the blood cell pellet in 50 $\mu$ L cold (4 °C) PBS ( $-1.0 \times 10^6 \pm 0.3$ cells/mL)	Mix 3:7 with 0.5% LMP agarose	$4 \times 10^4$ cells per 250 $\mu$ L gel (0.5% LMP agarose)
Large fish (e.g., Gilthead seabream, Senegalese sole and European eel)			
	Blood: 2 $\mu$ L peripheral blood mixed with 1 mL PBS	Mix 20 $\mu$ L of the cell suspension with 70 $\mu$ L (1%) LMP agarose	$\sim 2 \times 10^4$ cells in 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.8% LMP agarose)
	Liver and gills: after mincing, to complete cell dissociation, resuspend the small pieces of tissue in 1 mL PBS by pipetting up and down	Mix 20 $\mu$ L of the cell suspension with 70 $\mu$ L (1%) LMP agarose	$\sim 2 \times 10^4$ cells in 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.8% LMP agarose)
Small fish (zebrafish)			
	Blood: mix 10 $\mu$ L peripheral blood with 90 $\mu$ L PBS without $\text{Ca}^{2+}/\text{Mg}^{2+}$	Mix 10 $\mu$ L of peripheral blood cells in PBS with 70 $\mu$ L 1% LMP	$-1.5 \times 10^3$ cells in 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.9% LMP agarose)
	Liver, gills and gonads: resuspend the minced (and washed) small portion of the tissue in 1 mL PBS supplemented with 0.02% EDTA	Liver: mix 10 $\mu$ L of cell suspension in PBS with 70 $\mu$ L 1% LMP Gills and gonads: mix 25 $\mu$ L of cell suspension with 75 $\mu$ L 1% LMP	Liver: $-1.5-3.0 \times 10^3$ in 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.9% LMP agarose) Gills and gonads: $\sim 2.5 \times 10^4$ cells in 70 $\mu$ L gel (0.75% LMP agarose)

Table continued

**Table 3 (continued)**

Species/cell type	Cell suspension	Dilution in LMP agarose	Final cell density (final LMP agarose %) <sup>a</sup>
Mammalian models			
Rodent tissues	Liver: 3 × 3 × 3 mm Kidney: 2 × 3 × 5 mm Lung: 5 × 5 × 5 Spleen: 1 × 1 × 1 mm Brain: 2 × 3 × 5 mm Duodenum, yeyuno, yleon, colon: 1.5 cm segments (Cells from the gastrointestinal tract can also be obtained by scraping off the inner part of the organ.) Add 1.5 mL (mice) or 2 mL (rat) of cold PBS (Ca <sup>2+</sup> - and Mg <sup>2+</sup> -free, 20 mM EDTA), mincing buffer or Merchant's buffer to the minced tissues Cells are generally not counted	Mix 30 µL of cell suspension with 140 µL 1% LMP agarose	(0.82% LMP agarose)
Whole blood	Use 5–20 µL whole blood directly. Alternatively, mix 10 µL whole blood with 40 µL PBS	Mix 20 µL of whole blood with 480 µL 0.8% LMP agarose. Alternatively, add 160 µL of 1% LMP agarose to the whole blood/PBS mixture	50–125 cells/µL gel (0.5–0.7% LMP agarose)
Buffy coat	Use 5 µL buffy coat directly	Mix 5 µL of buffy coat with 200 µL 0.8% LMP agarose	Sufficient number of cells to carry out the assay (~0.8% LMP agarose)
Leukocytes, PBMCs	Resuspend the cell pellet to ~1 × 10 <sup>6</sup> cells/mL using cold (4 °C) PBS	Mix 3:7 with 1% LMP agarose	~2.1 × 10 <sup>4</sup> per 70 µL gel (0.7% LMP agarose)
Salivary BMCs	~2 × 10 <sup>5</sup> cells per 160 µL	Resuspend the cell pellet in 0.71% LMP agarose	~1 × 10 <sup>5</sup> per 80 µL gel (0.71% LMP agarose)
Buccal cells	100,000–500,000 cells per 1 mL PBS	Resuspend the cell pellet in 0.5% LMP agarose	10,000–50,000 cells per 75 µL gel (0.5% LMP agarose)
Nasal cells	50,000 cells per 50 µL of PBS	Resuspend the cell pellet in 0.5% LMP agarose	50,000–100,000 cells per 75 µL gel (0.5% LMP agarose)
Tears (lachrymal duct and cornea cells)	Use tear directly	Mix the tears (10–30 µL) with 30 µL LMP agarose	100–1,000 cells (0.5% LMP agarose)
Placenta	Centrifuge a cell suspension of ~2.5 × 10 <sup>4</sup> cells/mL (in PBS)	Add 200 µL 0.6% LMP agarose to cell pellet	~500 cells per 5 µL gel (0.6% LMP agarose) (12-gel format)

<sup>a</sup>This is the most commonly used percentage of LMP agarose for each sample type, but other concentrations between 0.5 and 1.5% may work as well (see also 'Optimization of percentage of LMP agarose'). For other species/cell types, see Supplementary Protocols 11–13.

- (P) **Human samples: preparation of cells from epithelial cells (buccal, nasal and tears)** 1563
- ▲ **CRITICAL** Tears can be mixed directly with LMP agarose. 1564
- (i) Collect cells with a spatula or cyto/toothbrush as described in 'Biological materials'. 1566
- (ii) Immerse the cytobrush or spatula in 1 mL of cold (4 °C) buccal cell buffer or PBS (Ca<sup>2+</sup> and Mg<sup>2+</sup> free), gently shaking to collect as many of the cells as possible, while keeping the tube on ice. Discard the brush. 1567–1569
- ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** PBS can be used if you are going to process cells immediately, while buccal cell solution should be used in case cells need to be stored or transported (as might happen during human biomonitoring). 1570–1572
- (iii) Centrifuge for 5–10 min at 250g at 4 °C. 1575
- 2 To use the cells directly for embedding in LMP agarose, remove supernatant and go to Stage 2A (Step 10). 1576–1577
- 3 (Optional) If desired, freeze cell suspensions for later use. 1578
- ▲ **CRITICAL** If the freezing procedure for a specific species/sample type is not described in this step, this means it has not been tested yet. 1579–1580
- (A) **Freezing cells from cultures, blood (PBMCs and leukocytes) or saliva BMCs using freezing medium** 1582–1583
- (i) Resuspend the cell pellet in cold freezing medium at ~1 × 10<sup>6</sup> cells/mL. 1584
- ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** Cell suspension of placental tissues can be cryopreserved using 90% FBS, 10% DMSO as freezing medium. 1585–1586

- (ii) Prepare aliquots, for instance, 0.5 mL (containing ~500,000 cells) in 1.5 mL microtubes. Each aliquot will have enough cells for 20 gels in 2 gels/slide format (Stage 2A). Larger aliquots can be prepared in case you plan to run more gels or slides per assay. When using the high-throughput formats with mini-gels (Supplementary Protocols 3 and 4), smaller aliquots can be frozen.
- (iii) Cryopreserve at  $-80\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (the vials can be slowly frozen using Mr. Frosty containers with isopropanol or in a thick-walled polystyrene box).
- (B) Freezing whole blood with cryopreservative**
  - (i) Centrifuge 100  $\mu\text{L}$  whole blood for 1 min at 1,000g at RT, and remove the excess plasma.
  - (ii) Add 100  $\mu\text{L}$  ice-cold ( $4\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) freezing medium (i.e., 70% RPMI 1640 cell culture medium, 20% FBS and 10% DMSO).
  - (iii) Cryopreserve at  $-80\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (the vials can be slowly frozen using Mr. Frosty containers with isopropanol or in a thick-walled polystyrene box).
- (C) Freezing whole blood or buffy coat without cryopreservative**
  - (i) Prepare small aliquots (~250  $\mu\text{L}$ ) of whole blood or buffy coat samples.
  - (ii) Simply place them at  $-80\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  without the need to add freezing medium<sup>228,251</sup>.
- (D) Freezing harvested cells from zebrafish embryo**
  - (i) After the treatment (48 hpf), place the embryos ( $n = 4$ ) in 200  $\mu\text{L}$  of 10% (vol/vol) DMSO in PBS (pH 7.4) and gently mince with scissors and gentle pipetting.
  - (ii) Centrifuge the suspension (2 min, 250g,  $4\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).
  - (iii) Collect the supernatant in a new tube.
  - (iv) Store supernatant at  $-80\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  up to 2 weeks.
  - (v) Mix 20  $\mu\text{L}$  of supernatant with 180  $\mu\text{L}$  1% LMP agarose, and add to the precoated slide.
    - PAUSE POINT** In case samples can be frozen, the next stages can be performed later on; ensure that samples are stable during storage (this needs to be tested for each type of sample; as an example of a stability study, check Azqueta et al.<sup>312</sup>). When ready to thaw cells, prepare the materials as explained in Steps 4–8, and follow instructions in Step 9 to embed the cells in LMP agarose.

## Stage 2A: processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay (day 1) ● Timing ~2–24 h (depending on the number of samples and the lysis time used)

### Prepare materials

- 4 Immerse the required number of LMP agarose aliquots in boiling water to melt the agarose, and then cool to  $37\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  (in water bath or thermoblock).
  - ▲ CRITICAL STEP** LMP agarose should be mixed with cells at physiological temperature (i.e.,  $\sim 37\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) to prevent the induction of any additional DNA damage.
- 5 Precool the centrifuge to  $4\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
- 6 Prepare standard lysis solution according to option A, or option B for fish samples (blood, liver and gills) and 3D skin models, or option C for human buccal cells (100 mL lysis solution are needed for a Coplin jar that can hold 16 slides):
  - (A) Standard lysis solution:**
    - (i) To 99 mL of lysis stock solution ( $4\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) add 1 mL of Triton X-100, and mix, put into a Coplin jar and store at  $4\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  until use.
  - (B) Lysis solution for fish samples and 3D skin models:**
    - (i) To 89 mL of lysis stock solution ( $4\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) freshly add 10 mL of DMSO and 1 mL of Triton X-100, and mix.
  - (C) Lysis solution for human buccal cells:**
    - (i) Buccal lysis solution 1: add 10% DMSO and 1% Triton X-100 to buccal lysis solution, and keep at  $4\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
    - (ii) Buccal lysis solution 2: add 10% DMSO and 1% Triton X-100 to buccal lysis solution, and adjust pH to 7 (optimal condition for the activity of Proteinase K); pre-warm to reach  $37\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Just before transferring the slides, add proteinase K to a final concentration of 30  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ .
      - ▲ CRITICAL STEP** When working with whole blood, buffy coat, tissues or similar samples that may still contain hemoglobin, add 10% DMSO to the lysis solution to prevent artifactual DNA damage associated with the iron released during lysis from erythrocytes present in blood.

7	Place a metal chilling plate on ice in a box, or use a commercially available slide chilling plate.	1653
8	Label the slides on the frosted end using a pencil or a diamond pen.	1655
	<b>Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis</b>	1656
9	(Optional) If starting from an aliquot of frozen cells (Step 3):	1657
	• Thaw the aliquot of cells quickly at 37 °C (in water bath or thermoblock)	1658
	• As soon as the aliquot is thawed, add 1 mL of cold (4 °C) PBS to the 1.5 mL microtube and centrifuge for 5 min at 150–300g at 4 °C to wash cells	1659
	• Suspend cell pellets in cold PBS, centrifuge again and remove the supernatant before proceeding to Step 10	1660
10	Either resuspend the cells/nuclei in PBS and mix them with LMP agarose as suggested in Table 3 (option A) or mix the cell pellet directly with LMP agarose (option B).	1661
	(A) <b>Embedding a suspension of cells:</b>	1662
	(i) Mix LMP agarose with the cell suspension by pipetting gently up and down while avoiding the introduction of air bubbles, according to instructions in Table 3. For example, for cultured cells, take 45 µL of the cell suspension (~1 × 10 <sup>6</sup> cells/mL) and mix with 105 µL of 1% LMP agarose at 37 °C, resulting in a final concentration of 0.7% LMP agarose. This option is often used when working with a large number of samples, so that cells can be kept on ice until use.	1663
	(B) <b>Embedding a cell pellet:</b>	1664
	(i) Disperse the pelleted cells by mixing with the required volume of LMP agarose at 37 °C by pipetting up and down (or tapping the bottom of the tube vigorously) to reach a concentration of 2 × 10 <sup>5</sup> cells/mL, or the concentration specified in Table 3.	1665
	▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> See modifications for using high-throughput formats with mini-gels in Supplementary Protocols 3 and 4.	1666
11	From each LMP agarose–cell suspension, transfer two 40–75 µL drops to each precoated microscope slide. In the case of amphibian samples, 250 µL drops are used. For specifications per sample type, see Table 3.	1667
12	Cover gels with 20 × 20 mm coverslips.	1668
	▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> It is important to work fast, to avoid gels solidifying before the coverslip is put on. When covering the gels with coverslips, it is important to avoid bubble formation.	1669
13	Keep for 5–10 min at 4 °C or place on a metal plate on ice for ~5 min.	1670
	▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> Sometimes an extra layer of LMP agarose is applied to achieve a flatter gel and remove bubbles that may have occurred accidentally in the first layer. In the case of whole body squashing of zebrafish embryos, additional LMP agarose is applied to fixate the squashed embryo. However, this additional layer should not be included when planning to perform an enzyme incubation step, as it will limit the movement of the enzymes through the gel to reach the nucleoids.	1671
14	Carefully remove the coverslips and perform standard lysis according to option A, or use option B for lysis of human buccal cells.	1672
	(A) <b>Standard lysis:</b>	1673
	(i) Place slides in standard lysis solution for at least 1 h in a Coplin jar at 4 °C in the dark.	1674
	(B) <b>Lysis of human buccal cells:</b>	1675
	(i) First lyse at 4 °C in a dark jar (or a jar placed in the dark), containing buccal lysis solution 1, for at least 1 h.	1676
	(ii) After this first lysis step, add proteinase K (final concentration 10 mg/mL) to the prewarmed (37 °C) buccal lysis solution 2.	1677
	(iii) Transfer the slides to the second buccal lysis solution and incubate for 1.5 h, maintaining a temperature of 37 °C.	1678
	▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> When working with whole blood, especially fresh blood, we advise incubating the slides for 24 h to ensure lysis of all the erythrocytes, resulting in slides with much cleaner gels than after only 1 h lysis. Three-dimensional skin models also require overnight lysis. To split experiments over 2 d, the specimens can stay in lysis solution overnight, with no detriment to their integrity.	1679
	▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> After lysis, any excess lysis solution can be removed by gently placing the longer edge of the slides against a paper towel, or the slides can be washed briefly using cold (4 °C) PBS before alkaline treatment. Washing of the slides after lysis is necessary in the case of subsequent incubation of nucleoids with enzymes (enzyme-modified comet assay; Stage 2B, Step 20), where the presence of lysis solution could interfere with enzyme activity.	1680



- **PAUSE POINT** Slides can be left in lysis solution for a period between 1 h and 48 h. Longer lysis periods can be applied, but it is advised to leave them no more than 1 week. The duration of lysis should be kept identical within a set of experiments. 1715-1717
- ? **TROUBLESHOOTING** 1721

**Stage 2B: processing gels for the enzyme-modified comet assay (day 1)** ● **Timing ~2 h** 1722  
**Prepare materials** 1723

- 15 Prepare two slides per sample (one slide to incubate with reaction buffer and one slide to incubate with the enzyme), and lyse the cells as outlined in Stage 2A. If different buffers/enzymes will be used, extra slides should be prepared. 1724-1726
- 16 Place a metal tray or plate on a box of ice. 1727
- 17 Prepare a humidified chamber/box in a 37 °C incubator, containing suitable racks above water to ensure humidity, without the slides getting wet. Alternatively, use a slide moat at 37 °C. 1728-1729
- 18 Thaw aliquots of working solutions of the lesion-specific enzymes of interest on ice. 1730
- 19 Dilute an aliquot of the 10× reaction buffer B or N in water to 1× working solution. Alternatively, thaw or prepare the reaction buffer specific for the enzyme that will be used. 1731-1733

**Detection of specific DNA lesions** 1734

- 20 Wash slides in buffer B or N or another reaction buffer, three times for 5 min at 4 °C (using a Coplin jar or another container). 1735-1736
- 21 Place slides on a metal plate on ice to prevent premature incision activity when the enzyme is added. 1737
- 22 Prepare enzyme solutions, using the optimal enzyme concentration determined by the titration experiments ('Experimental design'), and control solutions for the incubation reaction. For a two gels/slide format, it is advised to prepare at least 250 µL of enzyme mixed with incubation reaction buffer. If using Fpg, hOGG1, EndoIII, Udg or hAAG, follow option A. If applying enzyme T4endoV, follow option B. Table 2 provides recommendations on final enzyme concentrations that can be applied for the incubation. 1738-1743
- (A) **To detect Fpg-, hOGG1-, EndoIII-, Udg- or hAAG-sensitive lesions** 1744
  - (i) Mix an aliquot of the enzyme with the required volume of reaction buffer B, to achieve the final concentrations based on your own titration experiments. 1745-1746
  - (ii) Prepare a control solution (i.e., buffer B or a buffer provided with the enzyme). As the enzyme preparation contains glycerol, ensure that the glycerol concentration of the buffer matches that of the buffer with added enzyme. 1747-1750
- (B) **To detect T4endoV-sensitive sites** 1751
  - (i) Mix an aliquot of the enzyme with the required volume of reaction buffer N, to achieve the final concentrations based on your own titration experiments. 1752-1753
  - (ii) Prepare a control solution composed of buffer N that matches the glycerol concentration of the solution containing enzyme. 1754-1755
  - ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** Keep enzyme and control solutions on ice during Steps 18–23. 1756
  - ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** Enzyme reaction buffers provided by enzyme suppliers can also be used. 1757
  - ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** In case glycerol is used in the enzyme storage buffer (e.g., buffer B with 10% glycerol), it may be important to match its concentration in the control solution. 1758-1761
- 23 Add 50 µL of the enzyme or control solution to each gel (containing nucleoids of samples, experimental controls or assay controls; Fig. 1). Incubate duplicate aliquots of each sample (i.e., two gels incubated with enzyme and two gels with control solution). 1762-1764
- 24 Cover gels with coverslips (22 × 22 mm for each gel or 24 × 60 mm to cover both gels). 1765
- 25 Incubate at 37 °C in a humidified chamber/box in the incubator or slide moat for the required time. The incubation time is generally 30 min but needs to be tested/optimized ('Experimental design' and 'Reagent setup'). For incubation reactions using 12 gels/slide or other high-throughput formats, see Supplementary Protocols 3 and 4. 1766-1769
- ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** It is important to keep the slides moist during the incubation to prevent gels from drying out. Alternatively, enzyme incubations can be performed in a bath, where microscope slides are fully immersed in an enzyme solution, and a second set in the control solution. 1770-1772
- 26 After the incubation of the gel-embedded nucleoids with the enzyme(s)/control solution(s), place slides immediately on ice to stop the reactions. 1773-1774
- 27 Keep on ice and carefully remove the coverslips just before alkaline treatment. 1775

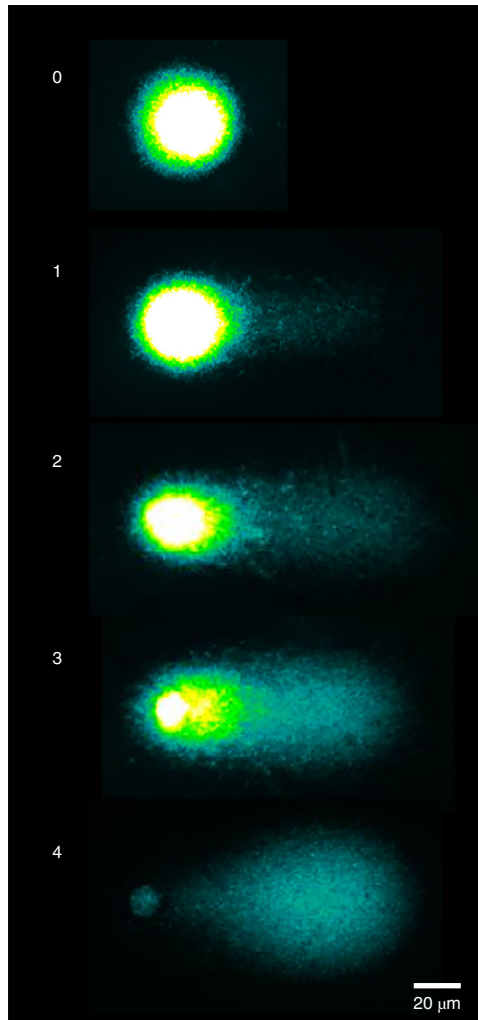
? **TROUBLESHOOTING** 1777

<b>Stage 3: comet formation (day 1) ● Timing ~3 h (including washing steps)</b>	1778
<b>Alkaline treatment and electrophoresis</b>	1779
28 Transfer the microscope slides directly to the electrophoresis tank containing electrophoresis solution. Avoid direct light.	1780 1781
29 Incubate in cold (4 °C) electrophoresis solution in the tank for 20–40 min at 4 °C in the dark, while keeping the power supply switched off; alternatively, perform the alkaline treatment in a separate Coplin jar, placing the slides in the tank just before electrophoresis.	1782 1783 1784
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> 4 °C conditions can be obtained in several ways: by putting the system in the fridge at 4 °C, by placing the tank on ice, by working in a cold room or by having a tank with a cooling system. If doing alkaline treatment in a Coplin jar (or another container), this can be placed at 4 °C. Variation in the temperature may occur between labs; the temperature should be kept constant for all experiments and should not be >10 °C.	1785 1786 1787 1788 1789
30 Electrophorese at ~1 V/cm for ~20 min at 4 °C (EPT ~20).	1790
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> Cells from 3D lung models require an EPT = 30 (1 V/cm for 30 min). For instructions for yeast and filamentous fungi and plant cells, respectively, see Supplementary Protocols 11 and 12.	1791 1792 1793
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> To ensure an accurate calculation of the voltage gradient, the voltage across the platform should be measured using a voltmeter. Alternatively, an approximate measure can be obtained by dividing the applied electrode voltage by the distance between the electrodes. Please see 'Equipment setup'.	1794 1795 1796 1797
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> When possible, samples from the same experiment together with corresponding controls (negative, solvent and positive) should undergo the same electrophoresis run. When a large number of samples need to be analyzed, use interassay controls in each electrophoresis run.	1798 1799 1801
<b>Neutralization and washing</b>	1802
31 Neutralize gels by washing slides in the neutralizing solution, in cold (4 °C) PBS for 10 min or cold (4 °C) 400 mM Tris–HCl (pH 7.5) three times for 5 min. Afterwards, wash slides (optional) for 10 min in cold (4 °C) dH <sub>2</sub> O (use a Coplin jar, or lay slides flat in a dish).	1803 1804 1805
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> It is advisable to wash the slides with dH <sub>2</sub> O after the neutralization (i.e., after washing with PBS/Tris–HCl), before drying the gels (optional).	1806 1807
32 (Optional) Allow gels to air dry overnight, or dehydrate them by immersing them in 70% and subsequently 96–100% EtOH for 5–15 min and then let them air dry. Alternatively, EtOH can be gently added on top of the gels using a Pasteur pipette. Before each EtOH addition, remove previous EtOH by slowly leaning the tray with slides to one side.	1808 1809 1810 1811
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> Dry slides facilitate the scoring since comets in dry slides are in the same plane in the gel.	1812 1813
■ <b>PAUSE POINT</b> Dried gels/slides can be stored in the dark at RT for years. Usually, slides are stained and scored immediately. Alternatively, they can be stored unstained in dark until analysis for months. Stained slides can also be stored and restained before scoring or rescoring.	1814 1815 1817
<b>Stage 4: comet visualization and analysis (day 2) ● Timing ~2 h to several days (depending on the number of samples)</b>	1818
<b>Comet visualization</b>	1819 1820
33 Stain gels with DNA fluorescent dye ('Reagents'). When using dyes that allow direct visualization, follow option A. For dyes that require a longer incubation time, follow option B.	1821 1822
▲ <b>CRITICAL</b> All the following steps should be performed away from direct light, since the DNA fluorescent dyes are light sensitive.	1823 1824
! <b>CAUTION</b> All dyes may be mutagenic, carcinogenic and/or teratogenic, apart from GelRed. Wear protective gloves when using them, and dispose waste in containers labeled for hazardous chemicals.	1825 1826 1827
(A) <b>Use of dyes for direct visualization</b>	1829
(i) For staining with EtBr (10 µg/mL in water) or DAPI (1 µg/mL in water), add 20–40 µL of staining solution to each gel, and cover with a coverslip.	1830 1831
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> It is advisable to wash the excess of EtBr by immersing the slides in Tris–HCl (0.4 M Tris–HCl, pH 7.5) before covering them with coverslips.	1832 1833
▲ <b>CRITICAL STEP</b> It is advisable to incubate the gels for 20 min at RT when DAPI is used. DAPI cannot be used with GelBond films owing to autofluorescence of the GelBond at the wavelengths used to detect DAPI.	1834 1835 1836

- (ii) If using GelRed, dilute the GelRed stock (10,000× in water) 1:3,333 in water, add 20–40 μL to each gel and cover with a coverslip. 1837  
1839
- (B) Use of dyes requiring longer incubation times** 1840
- (i) For staining with SYBR Gold or SYBR Green, which give intense fluorescence, immerse slides in a bath of the dye at a dilution of 1:10,000 in TE buffer for 20 min, followed by two 10 min washes with dH<sub>2</sub>O. Alternatively, dilute SYBR Gold 1:10,000, add 50 μL on top of each gel and cover with a coverslip (in this case, skip Step 33B(ii)). 1841  
1842  
1843  
1844
- (ii) Allow slides to dry (up to overnight). Immediately before viewing, add 20 μL of dH<sub>2</sub>O to each gel and cover with a coverslip. 1845  
1848
- 34 Visualize comets with a fluorescence microscope using appropriate filters. 1849
- **PAUSE POINT** Stained gels can be stored overnight in the dark at RT and hydrated before scoring them the following morning. 1850  
1852
- Comet analysis** 1853
- 35 Score at least 50 comets per gel, i.e., 100 comets per slide/sample when working in duplicates (or 100 comets if using only one gel). The OECD guideline for the in vivo comet assay advises to score 150 comets per sample. 1854  
1855  
1856
- 36 Assess the level of DNA damage by means of image analysis software (option A) or visual scoring (option B). 1857  
1858
- ▲ **CRITICAL** All slides, including those of the negative/positive and assay controls, should be independently coded before microscopic analysis and scored without knowledge of the code. 1859  
1860  
1861  
1862  
1863  
1864  
1865  
1866  
1867  
1868  
1869  
1870  
1871
- (A) Using image analysis software** 1873
- (i) Obtain the TI (i.e., percentage of DNA in tail) values per sample using the image analysis system by first calculating the median TI for each gel over the scored comets (i.e., the 50 comets in each gel) and then the mean TI over the replicate gels. Alternatively, the median of the 100 comets can also be used. 1874  
1875  
1876  
1877
- ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** It is possible to use other central estimates of nonnormal distribution of comets, or arithmetic mean. All estimates are highly correlated, and using one or the other has minimal practical implications because the statistical inference is based on differences between samples and not individual comets in the same sample. However, the same type of central estimate should be used for all samples in the same experiment. 1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883
- ▲ **CRITICAL STEP** Comet analysis by using fully automated image analysis systems omits interoperator heterogeneity in scoring. However, bias related to omission of unmeasurable comets is a concern for analysis by fully automated image analysis systems. The risk of biased analysis by automated image analysis systems can be inferred by comparing the ratio of measured/total objects (i.e., a decreased ratio should alert the investigator to the risk of measurement bias). 1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1890
- (B) Using visual scoring** 1891
- (i) Compute DNA damage from comets by discriminating between the degrees of damage according to comet appearance (Fig. 13). Scoring comets using the classification system composed of five classes, from 0 (no tail) to 4 (almost all DNA in tail) results in sufficient resolution<sup>229</sup>. If 100 comets are scored, and each comet is assigned a value of 0–4 according to its class, the total score for the sample gel will be between 0 and 400 ‘arbitrary units’. 1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896
- ? **TROUBLESHOOTING** 1900

Troubleshooting advice can be found in Table 4.

Table 4   Troubleshooting table			
Step	Problem	Possible reason	Solution
Experimental design	High interassay variation	Alterations in RT, equipment performance, reagent lots, etc	Use internal controls and create own historical data to identify and control variability
Equipment setup: precoating microscope slides	Agarose does not attach to the slides	Presence of grease and dust on the slides	Degrease the slides by washing them with EtOH. Leave them to dry at RT or pass the slides through the flame of a Bunsen burner
14	Loss of gels while removing the coverslip	Agarose is not mixed well	Ensure agarose is fully dissolved before coating slides (see instructions in 'Equipment setup')
		Gels may not set properly because of condensation in rooms with high temperature and/or humidity	Cool the working room, ideally to -20 °C. Embedding cells in gels in an air-conditioned room is a good option. You can also provide direct airflow from a heating fan over the slides
		Use of slides with charge	Use recommended slides ('Equipment')
27	Loss of gels during the enzyme incubation at 37 °C	Agarose concentration is too high, not well mixed or gels are too thin	Mix agarose well
		Gels may be weakened by being at 37 °C, causing them to detach when the coverslips are removed for the next step	Cool the slides very quickly before removing the coverslips after enzyme incubation. Consider increasing the agarose concentration
34	Too many or too few cells in the gel	It can be due to several reasons depending on the biological material use	Optimization in the number of cells, isolation process or size of the solid tissue to use is recommended before starting the experiments ('Experimental design')
		Cells in suspension: wrong counting or bad isolation (e.g., MNCs)	
		Organoids or solid tissues: incorrect size of the portion used to obtain the cell suspension	
	No increase in DNA migration in the enzyme-incubated positive control cells compared with buffer-incubated cells	Enzyme used after expiration date or subjected to variations in storage temperature	Check the expiration date, or use a cooler block when the enzyme is out of the freezer. Aliquot enzyme in appropriate concentration to prevent multiple freeze-thaw cycles
	Comets cannot be scored owing to high background on slides	The presence of dust or other impurities in agarose	Prepare new agarose solution and/or slides
		Contamination of agarose solution with mold	
	Low levels of DNA damage in positive controls	Reused slides	
		Problems with electrophoresis	Check the power supply
		Improper setting of the image analysis software and/or low intensity of fluorescence in the microscope	Adjust the software according to the manufacturer's instructions. Change the bulb in the microscope
Supplementary Protocol 3	Comet tails are oriented in all directions at the edge of mini-gels	Uneven drying of the mini-gels	Take care to dry the gels using EtOH immediately after the neutralization. Dehydration is crucial to avoid this edge effect
Supplementary Protocol 4	Few cells loaded into the microwells of the CometChip	Excessive rinsing of unloaded cells might lead to loss of cells embedded in the microwells	Reduce the intensity of the PBS rinse step by tilting the chip and slowly pipetting 5 mL of PBS across the top macrowells Use vacuum around the macrowells to remove excess cells
Supplementary Protocol 11	Variability in the levels of DNA damage among cells	Incomplete cell lysis	Lyse and digest samples on slides with proteinase K (0.5 mg/mL) and reduced glutathione (2 mg/mL) for 15 min at RT



**Fig. 13 | Representative images of comets classified in five different classes for visual scoring.** 0 (no tail), 1, 2, 3 and 4 (almost all DNA in tail; sometimes described as a hedgehog). The colorectal cancer cell line HCT116 was used to obtain the images. Scale bar, 20  $\mu\text{m}$ .

## Timing

### Day 0 or 1

Steps 1–3, Stage 1: preparation of cells from frozen or fresh samples: 0.5–3 h (depending on the cell type and the number of samples)

### Day 1

Steps 4–14, Stage 2A: embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: ~2–24 h (depending on the number of samples and the lysis time used)

Steps 15–27, Stage 2B: optional extra steps for enzyme-modified comet assay: ~2 h

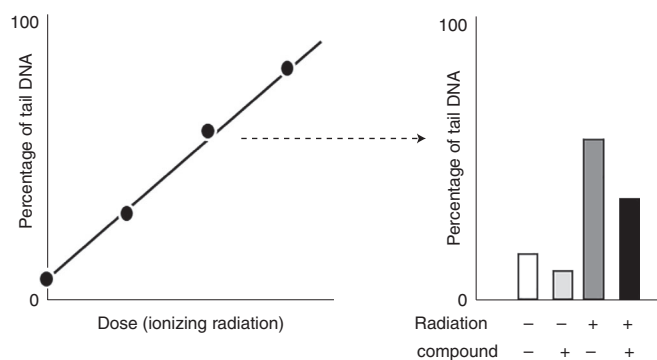
Steps 28–32, Stage 3: comet formation: ~3 h (including washing steps)

### Day 2

Steps 33–36, Stage 4: comet visualization and analysis: ~2 h to several days (depending on the number of samples)

## Anticipated results

The comet assay can detect between ~50 and ~10,000 lesions per cell<sup>24</sup>. It should be emphasized that the primary comet assay descriptors are merely proxy measures of the true level of DNA damage; therefore, the actual percentage of tail DNA depends on the assay conditions, in addition to the amount of damage present. As a rule of thumb, the level of SBs should not exceed 10% tail DNA (or TI) in unexposed cells and tissues.



**Fig. 14 | Detection of DNA crosslinks in a theoretical cell culture study.** Experiments are first carried out to find a suitable level of DNA SBs, using an agent that directly causes breaks in DNA such as H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> or ionizing radiation (left). Subsequently, experiments are done where cells are exposed to the test agent (compound) and ionizing radiation. The presence of crosslinks in DNA is concluded if the irradiated samples plus the tested compound have less DNA migration as compared with the irradiated samples without the tested compounds (black bars compared with gray bars).

Cell death is a problem in all genotoxic assays because it is associated with degradation of DNA and so adds to the DNA damage caused directly by the genotoxic exposure. It has been demonstrated that cell death after exposure to nongenotoxic detergents produced comets with >90% tail DNA and shapes of comets that are commonly described as ‘hedgehogs’, ‘clouds’ or ‘ghosts’<sup>333</sup>. However, the effect of cell death (or apoptosis) decreases with less severe exposure conditions. It has been shown that the presence of >25% dead cells, assessed by the Trypan blue assay, results in an increase of the mean level of DNA migration in the comet assay<sup>334</sup>. Thresholds of cytotoxicity and cell death reported in the literature are usually between 20% and 30%. However, there are no gold standard method(s) that can be recommended for the evaluation of cytotoxicity, and there is considerable uncertainty about the validity of a threshold of viability for reducing biases due to cell death<sup>7</sup>. The effect of cytotoxicity on comet assay endpoints should be assessed by a case-by-case approach rather than by adopting a predetermined threshold; cytotoxicity assays may be test system specific, and they measure different types and severity of the toxicity endpoints. In addition, it should be noted that ‘hedgehogs’, ‘clouds’ or ‘ghosts’ do not necessarily represent apoptotic or dead cells<sup>333</sup>. Thus, omission of such comets is not recommended as a way of avoiding biases due to cell death.

### Detection of DNA crosslinks

DNA crosslinking may appear to be nongenotoxic in the standard comet assay. If a compound is suspected to cause DNA crosslinks, it is advisable to confirm this by testing in the DNA-crosslink variant of the comet assay. Figure 14 illustrates the anticipated results from a confirmatory experiment where the increased DNA SB levels by a direct DNA strand breaking agent are lowered when cells are treated with the suspected crosslinking agent as compared with the control exposure with the DNA strand breaking agent only<sup>36,335</sup>.

### DNA SBs formed by repair processes

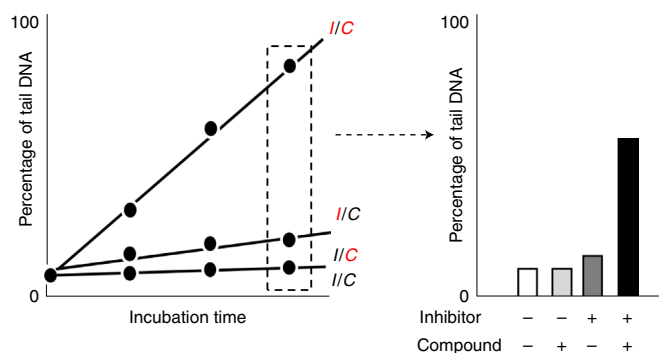
Certain agents (e.g., UV-C) do not produce ALS and SBs, but SBs are generated by excision repair enzymes in the cells<sup>68,336</sup>. To study such a case, it is advisable to incubate the cells with DNA repair inhibitors that blocks DNA polymerases or other enzymes in the late stage of the excision repair process (e.g., aphidicolin or hydroxyurea/Ara-C). DNA SBs will then accumulate as incomplete repair sites as the cells are incubated with the test compound and DNA repair inhibitors (Fig. 15).

### Enzyme-sensitive sites

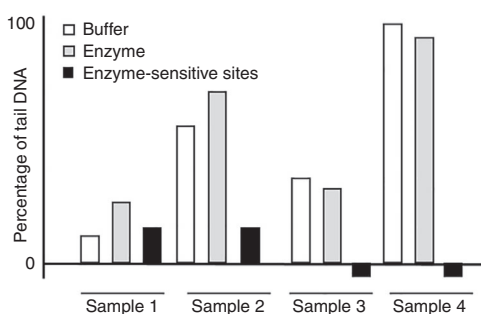
Results from enzyme-modified comet assays should be reported as levels of DNA migration with the corresponding background (no enzyme) subtracted, using the following formula (assuming migration is measured as percentage of tail DNA):

$$\text{'Enzyme - sensitive sites'} = \% \text{ tail DNA}_{\text{Enzyme}} - \% \text{ tail DNA}_{\text{Buffer}}$$

The measurement of enzyme-sensitive sites and global methylation requires an additional step in the comet assay protocol that affects the level of DNA migration. The variability in DNA damage



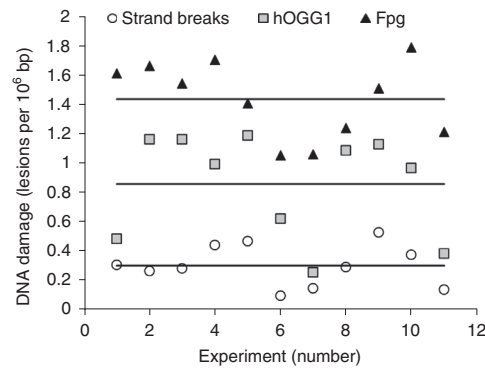
**Fig. 15 | Assessment of DNA lesions by inhibition of late-stage excision repair processes in a theoretical cell culture study.** The cells are incubated with the test agent (compound, C) and inhibitor (I) (red letter in the left graph refers to the presence of compound or inhibitor; in case of incubations with I/C-red and I/C the lines overlap). The effect of DNA repair on the determination of genotoxicity is inferred by the higher level of DNA migration in samples that have been exposed to both the compound and repair inhibitors (right).



**Fig. 16 | Examples of data output of the enzyme-modified comet assay in theoretical samples.** Sample 1 and 2 exemplify two different samples where the levels of DNA SBs differ, whereas the levels of enzyme-sensitive sites are identical. The total level of DNA damage (i.e., 'enzyme' treatment) is higher in sample 2 than in sample 1, but interpreting that as a higher level of DNA damage in the enzyme-modified comet assay is misleading. Samples 3 and 4 exemplify two different samples that have few enzyme-sensitive sites, but low or high levels of DNA SBs, respectively. In these samples, the DNA damage level measured by the 'buffer' and 'enzyme' treatments are identical. Negative values of enzyme-sensitive sites will occur in some sample because of experimental variation in the scoring of comet assay slides. Sample 3 represents a situation with a valid measurement of few enzyme-sensitive sites because the level of total DNA damage is relatively low (i.e., close to 10% tail DNA). In sample 4, the level of DNA SBs is so high that the comet assay is saturated (i.e., DNA migration is close to 100% tail DNA). Therefore, it is not possible for the enzyme treatment to increase the DNA migration, and so enzyme-sensitive levels are underestimated.

levels between samples is also increased because the experimental variation in the extra step is added to the variation in the standard comet assay; this can be checked by comparing the standard deviations of the standard DNA SBs and those as a result of enzyme-sensitive sites. As a rule of thumb, there should be at least as many oxidatively damaged DNA lesions as DNA SBs in cells/tissues that have not been exposed to a genotoxic agent. The background level of DNA SBs and enzyme-sensitive sites should not be too different, unless there are special circumstances such as cells or tissues from DNA repair knockout variants. However, chemical agents have different mechanisms of action, and it is therefore possible that certain agents cause mainly DNA SBs, while other agents produce mainly enzyme-sensitive sites.

It is very important to understand that the anticipated results from the enzyme-modified comet assay are substantially different from DNA SBs. Figure 16 illustrates the anticipated results of enzyme-sensitive sites, using theoretical data from four different samples. The first two samples are measurements where the level of DNA SBs (i.e., 'buffer') differs, whereas the levels of enzyme-sensitive sites are identical. Thus, it is misleading to conclude that the enzyme-modified comet assay shows that sample 2 has a higher level of DNA damage than sample 1 when in fact it only has a higher level of DNA SBs. Samples 3 and 4 illustrate situations where negative values of enzyme-sensitive sites are obtained. It is not biologically meaningful to measure fewer than zero DNA lesions; thus, it is not an option to use enzyme-sensitive sites with negative values. Sample 3 represents a



**Fig. 17 | Levels of DNA migration in assay control samples from a biomonitoring study, encompassing 11 d of comet assay experiments.** PBMCs were exposed to 1  $\mu$ M Ro-19-8022 and irradiated for 4 min with white light, and subsequently cryopreserved. The DNA migration is depicted as lesions per  $10^6$  bp in samples treated with buffer (i.e., DNA SBs), formamidopyrimidine glycosylase (Fpg) or human oxoguanine DNA glycosylase (hOGG1). Figure adapted with permission from ref. <sup>338</sup>, Elsevier.

situation where the DNA has no enzyme-sensitive sites; thus, the buffer and enzyme treatment should have had the same level of DNA migration. The experimental uncertainty in the scoring of comets (i.e., results are usually based on analysis of 50–100 images in two gels) can by chance alone result in lower values in enzyme-treated slides than the buffer-treated slides. In this case, it is advisable to set the enzyme-sensitive sites to zero. Sample 4 also has a negative value of enzyme-sensitive sites, but in this example, it is due to a high level of DNA SBs. As the comet assay has a ceiling of 100% tail DNA, there is increasingly less DNA migration left for the determination of enzyme-sensitive sites. In this case, the enzyme-modified comet assay cannot be applied, although reducing the concentration of DNA-damaging agent, if possible, might solve the problem.

### Variation in DNA damage levels

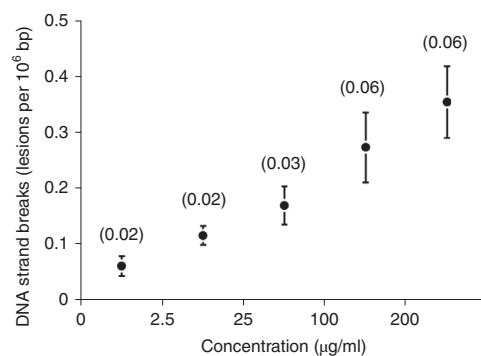
The variation in DNA damage in different samples stems from interindividual, intraindividual and technical (assay) variation. The contribution of these sources to the overall variation depends on the type of study. For instance, biomonitoring studies encompass all sources of variation, whereas the latter two are only relevant for cell culture studies (i.e., the variation in different passages of cell cultures is equivalent to intraindividual variation in a biomonitoring study).

In general, a relatively large variation in DNA damage levels by the comet assay should be anticipated. For instance, a systematic review has shown a mean intragroup coefficient of variation in DNA SBs in leukocytes of 36% (95% confidence interval (CI) 27%, 46%) in cross-sectional studies on healthy humans<sup>337</sup>. Likewise, a systematic review obtained a coefficient of variation of 66% (95% CI 51%, 82%) for Fpg-sensitive sites and 103% (95% CI 56%, 151%) for hOGG1-sensitive sites in leukocytes from healthy humans in cross-sectional studies<sup>313</sup>

It should be anticipated that the variation in enzyme-sensitive sites is similar to or higher than the variation in DNA SBs because the variances are additive. It should also be anticipated that assay control samples display some interday variation. This is illustrated in Fig. 17, using results from assay controls from a human biomonitoring study<sup>338</sup>. The mean and standard deviations of the samples are  $0.29 \pm 0.14$ ,  $0.85 \pm 0.35$  and  $1.43 \pm 0.26$  lesions per  $10^6$  bp DNA SBs in samples that were incubated with buffer, hOGG1 and Fpg, respectively. Note the larger standard deviation in the enzyme-treated samples as compared with the buffer-treated sample.

Lastly, it should be expected that exposure to a genotoxic agent increases both the level of DNA damage and the intragroup variation in biomonitoring, animal and cell culture studies. This is illustrated by the example in Fig. 18 that depicts levels of Fpg-sensitive sites in cells after exposure to a genotoxic agent (i.e., diesel exhaust particles). As can be seen, the DNA damage level increases as the concentration of the diesel exhaust particles increases. The standard deviation also increases as the level of exposure increases (seen as wider error bars in Fig. 18). It is common to obtain a larger standard deviation in treated specimens than in unexposed specimens irrespective of whether the specimens originate from cell cultures, animals or biomonitoring studies.





**Fig. 18 | Example results from study of Fpg-sensitive sites after exposure to diesel exhaust particles in cultured human HepG2 cells.** Filled circles and whiskers are mean value and standard deviation, respectively, of six experiments (numbers in brackets are standard deviation). The concentration of diesel exhaust particles is shown on the x axis. Figure adapted with permission from ref. <sup>340</sup>, Elsevier.

### Data availability

The majority of the data shown here as examples or anticipated results are available in original papers. Figures 12 and 14–16 are theoretical results, which are inspired by unpublished work from the authors' laboratories. Other supporting data are available upon reasonable request to the corresponding author.

### References

- Olive, P., Banáth, J. & Durand, R. Heterogeneity in radiation-induced DNA damage and repair in tumor and normal cells measured using the 'comet' assay. *Radiat. Res.* **122**, 86–94 (1990).
- Neri, M. et al. Worldwide interest in the comet assay: a bibliometric study. *Mutagenesis* **30**, 155–163 (2015).
- de Lapuente, J. et al. The comet assay and its applications in the field of ecotoxicology: a mature tool that continues to expand its perspectives. *Front. Genet.* **6**, 180 (2015).
- Gajski, G. et al. The comet assay in animal models: from bugs to whales—(Part 1 Invertebrates). *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **779**, 82–113 (2019).
- Gajski, G. et al. The comet assay in animal models: from bugs to whales—(Part 2 Vertebrates). *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **781**, 130–164 (2019).
- McKelvey-Martin, V. J. et al. The single cell gel electrophoresis assay (comet assay): a European review. *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **288**, 47–63 (1993).
- Tice, R. R. et al. Single cell gel/comet assay: guidelines for in vitro and in vivo genetic toxicology testing. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **35**, 206–221 (2000).
- OECD. *Test No. 489: In Vivo Mammalian Alkaline Comet Assay* (OECD Publishing, 2014).
- ESCODD (European Standards Committee on Oxidative DNA Damage). Comparative analysis of baseline 8-oxo-7,8-dihydroguanine in mammalian cell DNA, by different methods in different laboratories: an approach to consensus. *Carcinogenesis* **23**, 2129–2133 (2002).
- ESCODD (European Standards Committee on Oxidative DNA Damage). Measurement of DNA oxidation in human cells by chromatographic and enzymic methods. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* **34**, 1089–1099 (2003).
- Gedik, C. M. & Collins, A. Establishing the background level of base oxidation in human lymphocyte DNA: results of an interlaboratory validation study. *FASEB J.* **19**, 82–84 (2005).
- Møller, P., Møller, L., Godschalk, R. W. L. & Jones, G. D. D. Assessment and reduction of comet assay variation in relation to DNA damage: studies from the European Comet Assay Validation Group. *Mutagenesis* **25**, 109–111 (2010).
- Forchhammer, L. et al. Variation in the measurement of DNA damage by comet assay measured by the ECVAG inter-laboratory validation trial. *Mutagenesis* **25**, 113–123 (2010).
- Forchhammer, L. et al. Inter-laboratory variation in DNA damage using a standard comet assay protocol. *Mutagenesis* **27**, 665–672 (2012).
- Johansson, C. et al. An ECVAG trial on assessment of oxidative damage to DNA measured by the comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **25**, 125–132 (2010).
- Godschalk, R. W. L. et al. DNA-repair measurements by use of the modified comet assay: an inter-laboratory comparison within the European Comet Assay Validation Group (ECVAG). *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **757**, 60–67 (2013).
- Godschalk, R. W. L. et al. Variation of DNA damage levels in peripheral blood mononuclear cells isolated in different laboratories. *Mutagenesis* **29**, 241–249 (2014).
- Ersson, C. et al. An ECVAG inter-laboratory validation study of the comet assay: inter-laboratory and intra-laboratory variations of DNA strand breaks and FPG-sensitive sites in human mononuclear cells. *Mutagenesis* **28**, 279–286 (2013).

19. Møller, P. et al. Potassium bromate as positive assay control for the Fpg-modified comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **35**, 341–348 (2020). 2054
20. Azqueta, A. et al. Application of the comet assay in human biomonitoring: an hCOMET perspective. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **783**, 108288 (2020). 2055
21. Azqueta, A. et al. Technical recommendations to perform the alkaline standard and enzyme-modified comet assay in human biomonitoring studies. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **843**, 24–32 (2019). 2057
22. Vodenkova, S. et al. An optimized comet-based in vitro DNA repair assay to assess base and nucleotide excision repair activity. *Nat. Protoc.* **15**, 3844–3878 (2020). 2058
23. Møller, P. et al. Minimum Information for Reporting on the Comet Assay (MIRCA): recommendations for describing comet assay procedures and results. *Nat. Protoc.* **15**, 3817–3826 (2020). 2059
24. Olive, P. L. & Banáth, J. P. The comet assay: a method to measure DNA damage in individual cells. *Nat. Protoc.* **1**, 23–29 (2006). 2060
25. Ostling, O. & Johanson, K. J. Microelectrophoretic study of radiation-induced DNA damages in individual mammalian cells. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **123**, 291–298 (1984). 2061
26. Singh, N. P., McCoy, M. T., Tice, R. R. & Schneider, E. L. A simple technique for quantitation of low levels of DNA damage in individual cells. *Exp. Cell Res.* **175**, 184–191 (1988). 2062
27. Møller, P. The comet assay: ready for 30 more years. *Mutagenesis* **33**, 1–7 (2018). 2063
28. Olive, P. L., Wlodek, D. & Banáth, J. P. DNA double-strand breaks measured in individual cells subjected to gel electrophoresis. *Cancer Res.* **51**, 4671–4676 (1991). 2064
29. Shaposhnikov, S. et al. Twelve-gel slide format optimised for comet assay and fluorescent in situ hybridisation. *Toxicol. Lett.* **195**, 31–34 (2010). 2065
30. Gutzkow, K. B. et al. High-throughput comet assay using 96 minigels. *Mutagenesis* **28**, 333–340 (2013). 2066
31. Watson, C. et al. High-throughput screening platform for engineered nanoparticle-mediated genotoxicity using CometChip technology. *ACS Nano* **8**, 2118–2133 (2014). 2067
32. Collins, A. R. Measuring oxidative damage to DNA and its repair with the comet assay. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1840**, 794–800 (2014). 2068
33. Collins, A. R. Investigating oxidative DNA damage and its repair using the comet assay. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **681**, 24–32 (2009). 2069
34. Muruzabal, D., Collins, A. & Azqueta, A. The enzyme-modified comet assay: past, present and future. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **147**, 111865 (2021). 2070
35. Wu, J. H. & Jones, N. J. Assessment of DNA interstrand crosslinks using the modified alkaline comet assay. *Methods Mol. Biol.* **817**, 165–181 (2012). 2071
36. Merk, O. & Speit, G. G. Detection of crosslinks with the comet assay in relationship to genotoxicity and cytotoxicity. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **33**, 167–172 (1999). 2072
37. Spanswick, V. J., Hartley, J. M. & Hartley, J. A. in *Drug-DNA Interaction Protocols. Methods in Molecular Biology (Methods and Protocols)* (ed. Fox, K.) 267–282 (Humana Press, 2010). 2073
38. Shaposhnikov, S., Frengen, E. & Collins, A. R. Increasing the resolution of the comet assay using fluorescent in situ hybridization—a review. *Mutagenesis* **24**, 383–389 (2009). 2074
39. Gleib, M., Hovhannisyan, G. & Pool-Zobel, B. L. Use of comet–FISH in the study of DNA damage and repair: review. *Mutat. Res.* **681**, 33–43 (2009). 2075
40. Horváthová, E., Dusinská, M., Shaposhnikov, S. & Collins, A. R. DNA damage and repair measured in different genomic regions using the comet assay with fluorescent in situ hybridization. *Mutagenesis* **19**, 269–276 (2004). 2076
41. Spivak, G. in *Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization (FISH)* 129–145 (2010). 2077
42. Townsend, T. A., Parrish, M. C., Engelward, B. P. & Manjanatha, M. G. The development and validation of EpiComet-Chip, a modified high-throughput comet assay for the assessment of DNA methylation status. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **58**, 508–521 (2017). 2078
43. Perotti, A., Rossi, V., Mutti, A. & Buschini, A. Methy-sens Comet assay and DNMTs transcriptional analysis as a combined approach in epigenotoxicology. *Biomarkers* **20**, 64–70 (2015). 2079
44. McKinnon, P. J. & Caldecott, K. W. DNA strand break repair and human genetic disease. *Annu. Rev. Genomics Hum. Genet.* **8**, 37–55 (2007). 2080
45. Chatterjee, N. & Walker, G. C. Mechanisms of DNA damage, repair, and mutagenesis. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **58**, 235–263 (2017). 2081
46. Cheng, K., Cahill, D., Kasai, H., Nishimura, S. & Loeb, L. 8-Hydroxyguanine, an abundant form of oxidative DNA damage, causes G→T and A→C substitutions. *J. Biol. Chem.* **267**, 166–172 (1992). 2082
47. Collins, A. R., Duthie, S. J. & Dobson, V. L. Direct enzymic detection of endogenous oxidative base damage in human lymphocyte dna. *Carcinogenesis* **14**, 1733–1735 (1993). 2083
48. Dusinska, M. & Collins, A. Detection of oxidised purines and UV-induced photoproducts in DNA of single cells, by inclusion of lesion-specific enzymes in the comet assay. *Altern. Lab. Anim.* **24**, 405–411 (1996). 2084
49. Smith, C. C., O'Donovan, M. R. & Martin, E. A. hOGG1 recognizes oxidative damage using the comet assay with greater specificity than FPG or ENDOIII. *Mutagenesis* **21**, 185–190 (2006). 2085
50. Evans, M. D. et al. Detection of purine lesions in cellular DNA using single cell gel electrophoresis with Fpg protein. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* **23**, 434S (1995). 2086
51. Muruzabal, D., Langie, S. A. S., Pourrut, B. & Azqueta, A. The enzyme-modified comet assay: enzyme incubation step in 2 vs 12-gels/slide systems. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **845**, 402981 (2019). 2087

52. Collins, A., Dusinská, M. & Horská, A. Detection of alkylation damage in human lymphocyte DNA with the comet assay. *Acta Biochim. Pol.* **48**, 11–14 (2001). 2119  
2120
53. Hašplová, K. et al. DNA alkylation lesions and their repair in human cells: modification of the comet assay with 3-methyladenine DNA glycosylase (AlkD). *Toxicol. Lett.* **208**, 76–81 (2012). 2121  
2122
54. Muruzabal, D. et al. Novel approach for the detection of alkylated bases using the enzyme-modified comet assay. *Toxicol. Lett.* **330**, 108–117 (2020). 2123  
2124
55. Connor, T. R. O. Purification and characterization of human 3-methyladenine-DNA glycosylase. *Nucleic Acids Res.* **21**, 5561–5569 (1993). 2125  
2126
56. Lee, C.-Y. I. et al. Recognition and processing of a new repertoire of DNA substrates by human 3-methyladenine DNA glycosylase (AAG). *Biochemistry* **48**, 1850–1861 (2009). 2127  
2128
57. Azqueta, A., Arbillaga, L., Lopez de Cerain, A. & Collins, A. Enhancing the sensitivity of the comet assay as a genotoxicity test, by combining it with bacterial repair enzyme FPG. *Mutagenesis* **28**, 271–277 (2013). 2129  
2130
58. Hansen, S. H. et al. Using the comet assay and lysis conditions to characterize DNA lesions from the acrylamide metabolite glycidamide. *Mutagenesis* **33**, 31–39 (2018). 2131  
2132
59. Speit, G., Schütz, P., Bonzheim, I., Trenz, K. & Hoffmann, H. Sensitivity of the FPG protein towards alkylation damage in the comet assay. *Toxicol. Lett.* **146**, 151–158 (2004). 2133  
2134
60. Noll, D. M., Mason, T. M. & Miller, P. S. Formation and repair of interstrand cross-links in DNA. *Chem. Rev.* **106**, 277–301 (2006). 2135  
2136
61. Folmer, V., Soares, J. C. M., Gabriel, D. & Rocha, J. B. T. A high fat diet inhibits  $\delta$ -aminolevulinatase dehydratase and increases lipid peroxidation in mice (*Mus musculus*). *J. Nutr.* **133**, 2165–2170 (2003). 2137  
2138
62. Ljunggren, B. Severe phototoxic burn following celery ingestion. *Arch. Dermatol.* **126**, 1334–1336 (1990). 2139
63. Bennetts, L. E. et al. Impact of estrogenic compounds on DNA integrity in human spermatozoa: evidence for cross-linking and redox cycling activities. *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **641**, 1–11 (2008). 2140  
2141
64. Dextraze, M.-E., Gantchev, T., Girouard, S. & Hunting, D. DNA interstrand cross-links induced by ionizing radiation: an unsung lesion. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **704**, 101–107 (2010). 2142  
2143
65. Olive, P. L. & Banáth, J. P. Sizing highly fragmented DNA in individual apoptotic cells using the comet assay and a DNA crosslinking agent. *Exp. Cell Res.* **221**, 19–26 (1995). 2144  
2145
66. Collins, A. R. et al. UV-sensitive rodent mutant cell lines of complementation groups 6 and 8 differ phenotypically from their human counterparts. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **29**, 152–160 (1997). 2146  
2147
67. Collins, A. DNA repair in ultraviolet-irradiated HeLa cells is disrupted by aphidicolin. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta Gene Struct. Expr.* **741**, 341–347 (1983). 2148  
2149
68. Gedik, C. M., Ewen, S. W. B. & Collins, A. R. Single-cell gel electrophoresis applied to the analysis of UV-C damage and its repair in human cells. *Int. J. Radiat. Biol.* **62**, 313–320 (1992). 2150  
2151
69. Baranovskiy, A. G. et al. Structural basis for inhibition of DNA replication by aphidicolin. *Nucleic Acids Res.* **42**, 14013–14021 (2014). 2152  
2153
70. Cheng, C. H. & Kuchta, R. D. DNA polymerase epsilon: aphidicolin inhibition and the relationship between polymerase and exonuclease activity. *Biochemistry* **32**, 8568–8574 (1993). 2154  
2155
71. Goscin, L. P. & Byrnes, J. J. DNA polymerase delta: one polypeptide, two activities. *Biochemistry* **21**, 2513–2518 (1982). 2156  
2157
72. Bausinger, J., Schütz, P., Piberger, A. L. & Speit, G. Further characterization of benzo[a]pyrene diol-epoxide (BPDE)-induced comet assay effects. *Mutagenesis* **31**, 161–169 (2016). 2158  
2159
73. Vande Loock, K., Decordier, I., Ciardelli, R., Haumont, D. & Kirsch-Volders, M. An aphidicolin-block nucleotide excision repair assay measuring DNA incision and repair capacity. *Mutagenesis* **25**, 25–32 (2010). 2160  
2161
74. Ngo, L. P. et al. Sensitive CometChip assay for screening potentially carcinogenic DNA adducts by trapping DNA repair intermediates. *Nucleic Acids Res.* **48**, e13 (2020). 2162  
2163
75. Azqueta, A. et al. A comparative performance test of standard, medium- and high-throughput comet assays. *Toxicol. Vitro.* **27**, 768–773 (2013). 2164  
2165
76. Guilherme, S., Santos, M. A., Barroso, C., Gaivão, I. & Pacheco, M. Differential genotoxicity of Roundup® formulation and its constituents in blood cells of fish (*Anguilla anguilla*): considerations on chemical interactions and DNA damaging mechanisms. *Ecotoxicology* **21**, 1381–1390 (2012). 2166  
2167  
2168
77. Guilherme, S., Santos, M. A., Gaivão, I. & Pacheco, M. Are DNA-damaging effects induced by herbicide formulations (Roundup® and Garlon®) in fish transient and reversible upon cessation of exposure? *Aquat. Toxicol.* **155**, 213–221 (2014). 2169  
2170  
2171
78. Brunborg, G. et al. High throughput sample processing and automated scoring. *Front. Genet.* **5**, 373 (2014). 2172
79. McNamee, J., McLean, J., Ferrarotto, C. & Bellier, P. Comet assay: rapid processing of multiple samples. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **466**, 63–69 (2000). 2173  
2174
80. Perdry, H. et al. Validation of Gelbond® high-throughput alkaline and Fpg-modified comet assay using a linear mixed model. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **59**, 595–602 (2018). 2175  
2176
81. Enciso, J. M. et al. Standardisation of the in vitro comet assay: influence of lysis time and lysis solution composition on the detection of DNA damage induced by X-rays. *Mutagenesis* **33**, 25–30 (2018). 2177  
2178
82. Wood, D. K., Weingeist, D. M., Bhatia, S. N. & Engelward, B. P. Single cell trapping and DNA damage analysis using microwell arrays. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA* **107**, 10008–10013 (2010). 2179  
2180
83. Weingeist, D. M. et al. Single-cell microarray enables high-throughput evaluation of DNA double-strand breaks and DNA repair inhibitors. *Cell Cycle* **12**, 907–915 (2013). 2181  
2182
84. Ge, J. et al. Micropatterned comet assay enables high throughput and sensitive DNA damage quantification. *Mutagenesis* **30**, 11–19 (2015). 2183  
2184

85. Ge, J. et al. Standard fluorescent imaging of live cells is highly genotoxic. *Cytom. Part A* **83A**, 552–560 (2013). 2185
86. Seo, J.-E. et al. Quantitative comparison of in vitro genotoxicity between metabolically competent HepaRG cells and HepG2 cells using the high-throughput high-content CometChip assay. *Arch. Toxicol.* **93**, 1433–1448 (2019). 2186
87. Mutamba, J. T. et al. XRCC1 and base excision repair balance in response to nitric oxide. *DNA Repair* **10**, 1282–1293 (2011). 2187
88. Chao, C., Ngo, L. P. & Engelward, B. P. SpheroidChip: patterned agarose microwell compartments harboring HepG2 spheroids are compatible with genotoxicity testing. *ACS Biomater. Sci. Eng.* **6**, 2427–2439 (2020). 2188
89. Chao, C. & Engelward, B. P. Applications of CometChip for environmental health studies. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* **33**, 1528–1538 (2020). 2189
90. Karbaschi, M. & Cooke, M. S. Novel method for the high-throughput processing of slides for the comet assay. *Sci. Rep.* **4**, 7200 (2015). 2190
91. Lewies, A., Van Dyk, E., Wentzel, J. F. & Pretorius, P. J. Using a medium-throughput comet assay to evaluate the global DNA methylation status of single cells. *Front. Genet.* **5**, 215 (2014). 2191
92. Wentzel, J. F. et al. Assessing the DNA methylation status of single cells with the comet assay. *Anal. Biochem.* **400**, 190–194 (2010). 2192
93. Pogribny, I., Yi, P. & James, S. J. A sensitive new method for rapid detection of abnormal methylation patterns in global DNA and within CpG islands. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **262**, 624–628 (1999). 2193
94. Mohsen, K., Johansson, S. & Ekström, T. J. Using LUMA: a luminometric-based assay for global DNA-methylation. *Epigenetics* **1**, 46–49 (2006). 2194
95. Gowher, H., Leismann, O. & Jeltsch, A. DNA of *Drosophila melanogaster* contains 5-methylcytosine. *EMBO J.* **19**, 6918–6923 (2000). 2195
96. Zhou, Y., Bui, T., Auckland, L. D. & Williams, C. G. Undermethylated DNA as a source of microsatellites from a conifer genome. *Genome* **45**, 91–99 (2002). 2196
97. Adamczyk, J. et al. Affected chromosome homeostasis and genomic instability of clonal yeast cultures. *Curr. Genet.* **62**, 405–418 (2016). 2197
98. Lewinska, A., Miedziak, B. & Wnuk, M. Assessment of yeast chromosome XII instability: single chromosome comet assay. *Fungal Genet. Biol.* **63**, 9–16 (2014). 2198
99. Krol, K. et al. Lack of G1/S control destabilizes the yeast genome via replication stress-induced DSBs and illegitimate recombination. *J. Cell Sci.* **131**, jcs226480 (2018). 2199
100. Cecchini, M. J., Amiri, M. & Dick, F. A. Analysis of cell cycle position in mammalian cells. *J. Vis. Exp.* 3491 (2012). 2200
101. Nagar, S., Hanley-Bowdoin, L. & Robertson, D. Host DNA replication is induced by geminivirus infection of differentiated plant cells. *Plant Cell* **14**, 2995–3007 (2002). 2201
102. Mórocz, M., Gali, H., Raskó, I., Downes, C. S. & Haracska, L. Single cell analysis of human RAD18-dependent DNA post-replication repair by alkaline bromodeoxyuridine comet assay. *PLoS ONE* **8**, e70391 (2013). 2202
103. McGlynn, A. P., Wasson, G., O'Connor, J., McKelvey-Martin, V. J. & Downes, C. S. The bromodeoxyuridine comet assay: detection of maturation of recently replicated DNA in individual cells. *Cancer Res.* **59**, 5912–5916 (1999). 2203
104. McGlynn, A. P. et al. Detection of replicative integrity in small colonic biopsies using the BrdUrd comet assay. *Br. J. Cancer* **88**, 895–901 (2003). 2204
105. Guo, J., Hanawalt, P. C. & Spivak, G. Comet-FISH with strand-specific probes reveals transcription-coupled repair of 8-oxoGuanine in human cells. *Nucleic Acids Res.* **41**, 7700–7712 (2013). 2205
106. Mladinic, M., Zeljezic, D., Shaposhnikov, S. A. & Collins, A. R. The use of FISH-comet to detect c-Myc and TP 53 damage in extended-term lymphocyte cultures treated with terbuthylazine and carbofuran. *Toxicol. Lett.* **211**, 62–69 (2012). 2206
107. Azevedo, F., Marques, F., Fokt, H., Oliveira, R. & Johansson, B. Measuring oxidative DNA damage and DNA repair using the yeast comet assay. *Yeast* **28**, 55–61 (2011). 2207
108. Oliveira, R. & Johansson, B. in *DNA Repair Protocols, Methods in Molecular Biology* (ed. Bjergbæk, L.) 101–109 (Humana Press, 2012). 2208
109. Santos, C. L. V., Pourrut, B. & Ferreira de Oliveira, J. M. P. The use of comet assay in plant toxicology: recent advances. *Front. Genet.* **6**, 216 (2015). 2209
110. Dhawan, A., Bajpayee, M. & Parmar, D. Comet assay: a reliable tool for the assessment of DNA damage in different models. *Cell Biol. Toxicol.* **25**, 5–32 (2009). 2210
111. Jha, A. N. Ecotoxicological applications and significance of the comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **23**, 207–221 (2008). 2211
112. Ghosh, M., Ghosh, I., Godderis, L., Hoet, P. & Mukherjee, A. Genotoxicity of engineered nanoparticles in higher plants. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **842**, 132–145 (2019). 2212
113. Lanier, C., Manier, N., Cuny, D. & Deram, A. The comet assay in higher terrestrial plant model: review and evolutionary trends. *Environ. Pollut.* **207**, 6–20 (2015). 2213
114. Bajpayee, M., Kumar, A. & Dhawan, A. in *Genotoxicity Assessment: Methods and Protocols. Methods in Molecular Biology* 237–257 (2019). 2214

115. Pedron, J. et al. Novel 8-nitroquinolin-2(1H)-ones as NTR-bioactivated antikinoplastid molecules: Synthesis, electrochemical and SAR study. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **155**, 135–152 (2018). 2250  
2251
116. Le Hégarat, L. et al. Performance of comet and micronucleus assays in metabolic competent HepaRG cells to predict in vivo genotoxicity. *Toxicol. Sci.* **138**, 300–309 (2014). 2252  
2253
117. Cowie, H. et al. Suitability of human and mammalian cells of different origin for the assessment of genotoxicity of metal and polymeric engineered nanoparticles. *Nanotoxicology* **9**, 57–65 (2015). 2254  
2255
118. Naik, U. C., Das, M. T., Sauran, S. & Thakur, I. S. Assessment of in vitro cyto/genotoxicity of sequentially treated electroplating effluent on the human hepatocarcinoma HuH-7 cell line. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **762**, 9–16 (2014). 2256  
2257  
2258
119. Waldherr, M. et al. Use of HuH6 and other human-derived hepatoma lines for the detection of genotoxins: a new hope for laboratory animals? *Arch. Toxicol.* **92**, 921–934 (2018). 2259  
2260
120. Kruszewski, M. et al. Comet assay in neural cells as a tool to monitor DNA damage induced by chemical or physical factors relevant to environmental and occupational exposure. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **845**, 402990 (2019). 2261  
2262  
2263
121. Borm, P. J. A., Fowler, P. & Kirkland, D. An updated review of the genotoxicity of respirable crystalline silica. *Part. Fibre Toxicol.* **15**, 23 (2018). 2264  
2265
122. Bankoglu, E. E., Kodandaraman, G. & Stopper, H. A systematic review of the use of the alkaline comet assay for genotoxicity studies in human colon-derived cells. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **845**, 402976 (2019). 2266  
2267  
2268
123. Møller, P. et al. Applications of the comet assay in particle toxicology: air pollution and engineered nanomaterials exposure. *Mutagenesis* **30**, 67–83 (2015). 2269  
2270
124. Wischermann, K., Boukamp, P. & Schmezer, P. Improved alkaline comet assay protocol for adherent HaCaT keratinocytes to study UVA-induced DNA damage. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **630**, 122–128 (2007). 2271  
2272  
2273
125. García-Rodríguez, A., Vila, L., Cortés, C., Hernández, A. & Marcos, R. Effects of differently shaped TiO<sub>2</sub>NPs (nanospheres, nanorods and nanowires) on the in vitro model (Caco-2/HT29) of the intestinal barrier. *Part. Fibre Toxicol.* **15**, 33 (2018). 2274  
2275  
2276
126. Domenech, J., Hernández, A., Demir, E., Marcos, R. & Cortés, C. Interactions of graphene oxide and graphene nanoplatelets with the in vitro Caco-2/HT29 model of intestinal barrier. *Sci. Rep.* **10**, 2793 (2020). 2277  
2278
127. Ventura, C. et al. Cytotoxicity and genotoxicity of MWCNT-7 and crocidolite: assessment in alveolar epithelial cells versus their coculture with monocyte-derived macrophages. *Nanotoxicology* **14**, 479–503 (2020). 2279  
2280  
2281
128. Ventura, C., Lourenço, A. F., Sousa-Uva, A., Ferreira, P. J. T. & Silva, M. J. Evaluating the genotoxicity of cellulose nanofibrils in a co-culture of human lung epithelial cells and monocyte-derived macrophages. *Toxicol. Lett.* **291**, 173–183 (2018). 2282  
2283  
2284
129. Jantzen, K. et al. Oxidative damage to DNA by diesel exhaust particle exposure in co-cultures of human lung epithelial cells and macrophages. *Mutagenesis* **27**, 693–701 (2012). 2285  
2286
130. Machado, A. R. T. et al. Cytotoxic, genotoxic, and oxidative stress-inducing effect of an l-amino acid oxidase isolated from *Bothrops jararacussu* venom in a co-culture model of HepG2 and HUVEC cells. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* **127**, 425–432 (2019). 2287  
2288  
2289
131. Žegura, B. & Filipič, M. The application of the comet assay in fish cell lines. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **842**, 72–84 (2019). 2290  
2291
132. Canedo, A. & Rocha, T. L. Zebrafish (*Danio rerio*) using as model for genotoxicity and DNA repair assessments: Historical review, current status and trends. *Sci. Total Environ.* **762**, 144084 (2021). 2292  
2293
133. Reeves, J. F., Davies, S. J., Dodd, N. J. F. & Jha, A. N. Hydroxyl radicals (OH) are associated with titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>) nanoparticle-induced cytotoxicity and oxidative DNA damage in fish cells. *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **640**, 113–122 (2008). 2294  
2295  
2296
134. Fuchs, R. et al. Modification of the alkaline comet assay with human mesenchymal stem cells. *Cell Biol. Int.* **36**, 113–117 (2012). 2297  
2298
135. Tomc, J. et al. Adipose tissue stem cell-derived hepatic progenies as an in vitro model for genotoxicity testing. *Arch. Toxicol.* **92**, 1893–1903 (2018). 2299  
2300
136. Garcia, A. L. H. et al. Fluorosilicic acid induces DNA damage and oxidative stress in bone marrow mesenchymal stem cells. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **861–862**, 503297 (2021). 2301  
2302
137. Hiemstra, P. S., Grootaers, G., van der Does, A. M., Krul, C. A. M. & Kooter, I. M. Human lung epithelial cell cultures for analysis of inhaled toxicants: lessons learned and future directions. *Toxicol. Vitro.* **47**, 137–146 (2018). 2303  
2304  
2305
138. Štampar, M., Tomc, J., Filipič, M. & Žegura, B. Development of in vitro 3D cell model from hepatocellular carcinoma (HepG2) cell line and its application for genotoxicity testing. *Arch. Toxicol.* **93**, 3321–3333 (2019). 2306  
2307  
2308
139. Mišić, M. et al. Use of human derived liver cells for the detection of genotoxins in comet assays. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **845**, 402995 (2019). 2309  
2310
140. Pfuhrer, S. et al. Use of in vitro 3D tissue models in genotoxicity testing: strategic fit, validation status and way forward. Report of the working group from the 7th International Workshop on Genotoxicity Testing (IWGT). *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **850–851**, 503135 (2020). 2311  
2312  
2313
141. Pfuhrer, S. et al. A tiered approach to the use of alternatives to animal testing for the safety assessment of cosmetics: genotoxicity. A COLIPA analysis. *Regul. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* **57**, 315–324 (2010). 2314  
2315

142. Pfuhrer, S. et al. The Cosmetics Europe strategy for animal-free genotoxicity testing: project status up-date. *Toxicol. Vitro*. **28**, 18–23 (2014). 2316
143. Reisinger, K. et al. Validation of the 3D Skin Comet assay using full thickness skin models: transferability and reproducibility. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen*. **827**, 27–41 (2018). 2317
144. Reus, A. A. et al. Comet assay in reconstructed 3D human epidermal skin models—investigation of intra- and inter-laboratory reproducibility with coded chemicals. *Mutagenesis* **28**, 709–720 (2013). 2318
145. Pfuhrer, S. et al. Validation of the 3D reconstructed human skin comet assay, an animal-free alternative for following-up positive results from standard in vitro genotoxicity assays. *Mutagenesis* **36**, 19–35 (2021). 2319
146. Elje, E. et al. The comet assay applied to HepG2 liver spheroids. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen*. **845**, 403033 (2019). 2320
147. Mandon, M., Huet, S., Dubreil, E., Fessard, V. & Le Hégarat, L. Three-dimensional HepaRG spheroids as a liver model to study human genotoxicity in vitro with the single cell gel electrophoresis assay. *Sci. Rep.* **9**, 10548 (2019). 2321
148. Elje, E. et al. Hepato(geno)toxicity assessment of nanoparticles in a HepG2 liver spheroid model. *Nanomaterials* **10**, 545 (2020). 2322
149. Štampar, M. et al. Hepatocellular carcinoma (HepG2/C3A) cell-based 3D model for genotoxicity testing of chemicals. *Sci. Total Environ.* **755**, 143255 (2021). 2323
150. Kooter, I. M. et al. Cellular effects in an in vitro human 3D cellular airway model and A549/BEAS-2B in vitro cell cultures following air exposure to cerium oxide particles at an air–liquid interface. *Appl. Vitro Toxicol.* **2**, 56–66 (2016). 2324
151. Strähle, U. et al. Zebrafish embryos as an alternative to animal experiments—a commentary on the definition of the onset of protected life stages in animal welfare regulations. *Reprod. Toxicol.* **33**, 128–132 (2012). 2325
152. Kelly, J. R. & Benson, S. A. Inconsistent ethical regulation of larval zebrafish in research. *J. Fish. Biol.* **97**, 324–327 (2020). 2326
153. Kosmehl, T. et al. A novel contact assay for testing genotoxicity of chemicals and whole sediments in zebrafish embryos. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* **25**, 2097–2106 (2006). 2327
154. Deregowska, A. et al. Shifts in rDNA levels act as a genome buffer promoting chromosome homeostasis. *Cell Cycle* **14**, 3475–3487 (2015). 2328
155. Cerda, H., Hofsten, B. & Johanson, K. in *Proceedings of the Workshop on Recent Advances on Detection of Irradiated Food* (eds. Leonardi, M., Bessiardo, J. & Raffi, J.) 401–405 (Commission of the European Communities, 1993). 2329
156. Koppen, G. & Verschaeve, L. The alkaline comet test on plant cells: a new genotoxicity test for DNA strand breaks in *Vicia faba* root cells. *Mutat. Res. Mutagen. Relat. Subj.* **360**, 193–200 (1996). 2330
157. Einset, J. & Collins, A. R. DNA repair after X-irradiation: lessons from plants. *Mutagenesis* **30**, 45–50 (2015). 2331
158. Gichner, T., Znidar, I., Wagner, E. D. & Plewa, M. J. in *The Comet Assay in Toxicology* (eds. Dhawan, A. & Anderson, D.) 98–119 (Royal Society of Chemistry, 2009). 2332
159. Pellegrini, V., Gorb, G. & Buschini, A. Comet assay on *Daphnia magna* in eco-genotoxicity testing. *Aquat. Toxicol.* **155**, 261–268 (2014). 2333
160. Parrella, A., Lavorgna, M., Criscuolo, E., Russo, C. & Isidori, M. Eco-genotoxicity of six anticancer drugs using comet assay in daphnids. *J. Hazard. Mater.* **286**, 573–580 (2015). 2334
161. Russo, C., Kundi, M., Lavorgna, M., Parrella, A. & Isidori, M. Benzalkonium chloride and anticancer drugs in binary mixtures: reproductive toxicity and genotoxicity in the freshwater crustacean *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **74**, 546–556 (2018). 2335
162. Lavorgna, M., Russo, C., D’Abrosca, B., Parrella, A. & Isidori, M. Toxicity and genotoxicity of the quaternary ammonium compound benzalkonium chloride (BAC) using *Daphnia magna* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia* as model systems. *Environ. Pollut.* **210**, 34–39 (2016). 2336
163. Kundi, M. et al. Prediction and assessment of ecogenotoxicity of antineoplastic drugs in binary mixtures. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.* **23**, 14771–14779 (2016). 2337
164. Sario, S., Silva, A. M. & Gaivão, I. Titanium dioxide nanoparticles: toxicity and genotoxicity in *Drosophila melanogaster* (SMART eye-spot test and comet assay in neuroblasts). *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **831**, 19–23 (2018). 2338
165. Gaivão, I. & Sierra, L. M. *Drosophila* comet assay: insights, uses, and future perspectives. *Front. Genet.* **5**, 304 (2014). 2339
166. Marques, A. et al. Comparative genoprotection ability of wild-harvested vs. aqua-cultured *Ulva rigida* coupled with phytochemical profiling. *Eur. J. Phycol.* **56**, 105–118 (2021). 2340
167. Bilbao, C., Ferreiro, J. A., Comendador, M. A. & Sierra, L. M. Influence of mus201 and mus308 mutations of *Drosophila melanogaster* on the genotoxicity of model chemicals in somatic cells in vivo measured with the comet assay. *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **503**, 11–19 (2002). 2341
168. Mukhopadhyay, I., Chowdhuri, D. K., Bajpayee, M. & Dhawan, A. Evaluation of in vivo genotoxicity of cypermethrin in *Drosophila melanogaster* using the alkaline comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **19**, 85–90 (2004). 2342
169. Siddique, H. R., Chowdhuri, D. K., Saxena, D. K. & Dhawan, A. Validation of *Drosophila melanogaster* as an in vivo model for genotoxicity assessment using modified alkaline comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **20**, 285–290 (2005). 2343
170. Sharma, A., Shukla, A. K., Mishra, M. & Chowdhuri, D. K. Validation and application of *Drosophila melanogaster* as an in vivo model for the detection of double strand breaks by neutral comet assay. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **721**, 142–146 (2011). 2344

171. Ribeiro, I. P. & Gaivão, I. Efeito genotóxico do etanol em neuroblastos de *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Rev. Port. Saúde. Pública* **28**, 199–204 (2010). 2382  
2383
172. Brennan, L. J., Haukedal, J. A., Earle, J. C., Keddie, B. & Harris, H. L. Disruption of redox homeostasis leads to oxidative DNA damage in spermatocytes of *Wolbachia*-infected *Drosophila simulans*. *Insect Mol. Biol.* **21**, 510–520 (2012). 2384  
2385  
2386
173. Verma, A., Sengupta, S. & Lakhota, S. C. DNAPol-ε gene is indispensable for the survival and growth of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Genesis* **50**, 86–101 (2012). 2387  
2388
174. Carmona, E. R., Guecheva, T. N., Creus, A. & Marcos, R. Proposal of an in vivo comet assay using haemocytes of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **52**, 165–169 (2011). 2389  
2390
175. Augustyniak, M., Gladysz, M. & Dziewięcka, M. The Comet assay in insects—Status, prospects and benefits for science. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **767**, 67–76 (2016). 2391  
2392
176. Kadhim, M. A. Methodologies for monitoring the genetic effects of mutagens and carcinogens accumulated in the body of marine mussels. *Rev. Aquat. Sci.* **2**, 83–107 (1990). 2393  
2394
177. Prego-Faraldo, M. V., Valdíglesias, V., Laffon, B., Eirín-López, J. M. & Méndez, J. In vitro analysis of early genotoxic and cytotoxic effects of okadaic acid in different cell types of the mussel *Mytilus galloprovincialis*. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Heal. Part A* **78**, 814–824 (2015). 2395  
2396  
2397
178. Jha, A. N., Dogra, Y., Turner, A. & Millward, G. E. Impact of low doses of tritium on the marine mussel, *Mytilus edulis*: genotoxic effects and tissue-specific bioconcentration. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **586**, 47–57 (2005). 2398  
2399  
2400
179. Nacci, D. E., Cayula, S. & Jackim, E. Detection of DNA damage in individual cells from marine organisms using the single cell gel assay. *Aquat. Toxicol.* **35**, 197–210 (1996). 2401  
2402
180. Steinert, S. A. Contribution of apoptosis to observed DNA damage in mussel cells. *Mar. Environ. Res.* **42**, 253–259 (1996). 2403  
2404
181. Wilson, J., Pascoe, P., Parry, J. & Dixon, D. Evaluation of the comet assay as a method for the detection of DNA damage in the cells of a marine invertebrate, *Mytilus edulis* L. (Mollusca: Pelecypoda). *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **399**, 87–95 (1998). 2405  
2406  
2407
182. Mitchelmore, C. & Chipman, J. DNA strand breakage in aquatic organisms and the potential value of the comet assay in environmental monitoring. *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **399**, 135–147 (1998). 2408  
2409
183. Frenzilli, G., Nigro, M. & Lyons, B. The comet assay for the evaluation of genotoxic impact in aquatic environments. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **681**, 80–92 (2009). 2410  
2411
184. Gentile, L., Cebrià, F. & Bartscherer, K. The planarian flatworm: an in vivo model for stem cell biology and nervous system regeneration. *Dis. Model. Mech.* **4**, 12–19 (2011). 2412  
2413
185. Guecheva, T., Henriques, J. A. & Erdtmann, B. Genotoxic effects of copper sulphate in freshwater planarian in vivo, studied with the single-cell gel test (comet assay). *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **497**, 19–27 (2001). 2414  
2415  
2416
186. Stevens, A.-S. et al. Planarians customize their stem cell responses following genotoxic stress as a function of exposure time and regenerative state. *Toxicol. Sci.* **162**, 251–263 (2018). 2417  
2418
187. Peiris, T. H. et al. Regional signals in the planarian body guide stem cell fate in the presence of genomic instability. *Development* **143**, 1697–1709 (2016). 2419  
2420
188. Thiruvalluvan, M., Barghouth, P. G., Tsur, A., Broday, L. & Oviedo, N. J. SUMOylation controls stem cell proliferation and regional cell death through Hedgehog signaling in planarians. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **75**, 1285–1301 (2018). 2421  
2422  
2423
189. Yin, S. et al. SmedOB1 is required for planarian homeostasis and regeneration. *Sci. Rep.* **6**, 34013 (2016). 2424
190. Eyambe, G. S., Goven, A. J., Fitzpatrick, L. C., Venables, B. J. & Cooper, E. L. A non-invasive technique for sequential collection of earthworm (*Lumbricus terrestris*) leukocytes during subchronic immunotoxicity studies. *Lab. Anim.* **25**, 61–67 (1991). 2425  
2426  
2427
191. Verschaeve, L. & Gilles, J. Single cell gel electrophoresis assay in the earthworm for the detection of genotoxic compounds in soils. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **54**, 112–119 (1995). 2428  
2429
192. Reinecke, S. A. & Reinecke, A. J. The comet assay as biomarker of heavy metal genotoxicity in earthworms. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **46**, 208–215 (2004). 2430  
2431
193. Lourenço, J. I. et al. Genotoxic endpoints in the earthworms sub-lethal assay to evaluate natural soils contaminated by metals and radionuclides. *J. Hazard. Mater.* **186**, 788–795 (2011). 2432  
2433
194. Lladó, S., Solanas, A. M., de Lapuente, J., Borràs, M. & Viñas, M. A diversified approach to evaluate biostimulation and bioaugmentation strategies for heavy-oil-contaminated soil. *Sci. Total Environ.* **435–436**, 262–269 (2012). 2434  
2435  
2436
195. Sforzini, S. et al. Genotoxicity assessment in *Eisenia andrei* coelomocytes: a study of the induction of DNA damage and micronuclei in earthworms exposed to B[a]P- and TCDD-spiked soils. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **746**, 35–41 (2012). 2437  
2438  
2439
196. Saez, G. et al. Genotoxic and oxidative responses in coelomocytes of *Eisenia fetida* and *Hediste diversicolor* exposed to lipid-coated CdSe/ZnS quantum dots and CdCl<sub>2</sub>. *Environ. Toxicol.* **30**, 918–926 (2015). 2440  
2441
197. Ramadass, K. et al. Earthworm comet assay for assessing the risk of weathered petroleum hydrocarbon contaminated soils: need to look further than target contaminants. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **71**, 561–571 (2016). 2442  
2443  
2444
198. Jiang, X. et al. Toxicological effects of polystyrene microplastics on earthworm (*Eisenia fetida*). *Environ. Pollut.* **259**, 113896 (2020). 2445  
2446

199. Ralph, S., Petras, M., Pandrangi, R. & Vrzoc, M. Alkaline single-cell gel (comet) assay and genotoxicity monitoring using two species of tadpoles. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **28**, 112–120 (1996). 2447  
2448
200. Cotelle S, F. J. Comet assay in genetic ecotoxicology: a review. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **34**, 246–255 (1999). 2449
201. Pandrangi, R., Petras, M., Ralph, S. & Vrzoc, M. Alkaline single cell gel (comet) assay and genotoxicity monitoring using bullheads and carp. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **26**, 345–356 (1995). 2450  
2451
202. Pereira, V. et al. Marine macroalgae as a dietary source of genoprotection in gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*) against endogenous and exogenous challenges. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. Part C. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* **219**, 12–24 (2019). 2452  
2453  
2454
203. Burlinson, B. et al. Fourth International Workgroup on Genotoxicity testing: results of the in vivo comet assay workgroup. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **627**, 31–35 (2007). 2455  
2456
204. Hartmann, A. et al. Recommendations for conducting the in vivo alkaline comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **18**, 45–51 (2003). 2457  
2458
205. Uno, Y. et al. JaCVAM-organized international validation study of the in vivo rodent alkaline comet assay for the detection of genotoxic carcinogens: II. Summary of definitive validation study results. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **786–788**, 45–76 (2015). 2459  
2460  
2461
206. Morita, T. et al. The JaCVAM international validation study on the in vivo comet assay: selection of test chemicals. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **786–788**, 14–44 (2015). 2462  
2463
207. Sasaki, Y. F. et al. The comet assay with multiple mouse organs: comparison of comet assay results and carcinogenicity with 208 chemicals selected from the IARC Monographs and U.S. NTP Carcinogenicity Database. *Crit. Rev. Toxicol.* **30**, 629–799 (2000). 2464  
2465  
2466
208. Uno, Y. et al. JaCVAM-organized international validation study of the in vivo rodent alkaline comet assay for the detection of genotoxic carcinogens: I. Summary of pre-validation study results. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **786–788**, 3–13 (2015). 2467  
2468  
2469
209. Pool-Zobel, B. L. et al. Assessment of genotoxic effects by Lindane. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **31**, 271–283 (1993). 2470
210. Giovannelli, L., Decorosi, F., Dolara, P. & Pulvirenti, L. Vulnerability to DNA damage in the aging rat substantia nigra: a study with the comet assay. *Brain Res.* **969**, 244–247 (2003). 2471  
2472
211. Vestergaard, S., Loft, S. & Møller, P. Role of inducible nitrogen oxide synthase in benzene-induced oxidative DNA damage in the bone marrow of mice. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* **32**, 481–484 (2002). 2473  
2474
212. Doak, S. H. & Dusinska, M. NanoGenotoxicology: present and the future. *Mutagenesis* **32**, 1–4 (2017). 2475
213. Risom, L., Møller, P., Kristjansen, P., Loft, S. & Vogel, U. X-ray-induced oxidative stress: DNA damage and gene expression of HO-1, ERCC1 and OGG1 in mouse lung. *Free Radic. Res.* **37**, 957–966 (2003). 2476  
2477
214. Schupp, N., Schmid, U., Heidland, A. & Stopper, H. New Approaches for the Treatment of Genomic Damage in End-Stage Renal Disease. *J. Ren. Nutr.* **18**, 127–133 (2008). 2478  
2479
215. Gunasekarana, V. A comprehensive review on clinical applications of comet assay. *J. Clin. Diagnostic Res.* **9**, GE01–GE05 (2015). 2480  
2481
216. Gajski, G. et al. Analysis of health-related biomarkers between vegetarians and non-vegetarians: a multi-biomarker approach. *J. Funct. Foods* **48**, 643–653 (2018). 2482  
2483
217. Fagundes, G. E. et al. Vitamin D3 as adjuvant in the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: modulation of genomic and biochemical instability. *Mutagenesis* **34**, 135–145 (2019). 2484  
2485
218. Macan, T. P. et al. Brazil nut prevents oxidative DNA damage in type 2 diabetes patients. *Drug Chem. Toxicol.* **45**, 1066–1072 (2022). 2486  
2487
219. Kuchařová, M. et al. Comet assay and its use for evaluating oxidative DNA damage in some pathological states. *Physiol. Res.* **68**, 1–15 (2019). 2488  
2489
220. Møller, P., Stopper, H. & Collins, A. R. Measurement of DNA damage with the comet assay in high-prevalence diseases: current status and future directions. *Mutagenesis* **35**, 5–18 (2020). 2490  
2491
221. Gomolka, M. et al. Age-dependent differences in DNA damage after in vitro CT exposure. *Int. J. Radiat. Biol.* **94**, 272–281 (2018). 2492  
2493
222. Ziegler, B. L. et al. Short-term effects of early-acting and multilineage hematopoietic growth factors on the repair and proliferation of irradiated pure cord blood (CB) CD34 hematopoietic progenitor cells. *Int. J. Radiat. Oncol.* **40**, 1193–1203 (1998). 2494  
2495  
2496
223. Wyatt, N. et al. In vitro susceptibilities in lymphocytes from mothers and cord blood to the monofunctional alkylating agent EMS. *Mutagenesis* **22**, 123–127 (2007). 2497  
2498
224. Wang, L. et al. Characterization of placenta-derived mesenchymal stem cells cultured in autologous human cord blood serum. *Mol. Med. Rep.* **6**, 760–766 (2012). 2499  
2500
225. Menon, R. et al. Senescence of primary amniotic cells via oxidative DNA damage. *PLoS ONE* **8**, e83416 (2013). 2501  
2502
226. Želježić, D., Herceg Romanić, S., Klinčić, D., Matek Sarić, M. & Letinić, J. G. Persistent organochlorine pollutants in placentas sampled from women in Croatia and an evaluation of their DNA damaging potential in vitro. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* **74**, 284–291 (2018). 2503  
2504  
2505
227. Chao, M.-R. et al. Biomarkers of nucleic acid oxidation—a summary state-of-the-art. *Redox Biol.* **42**, 101872 (2021). 2506  
2507
228. Møller, P. et al. Collection and storage of human white blood cells for analysis of DNA damage and repair activity using the comet assay in molecular epidemiology studies. *Mutagenesis* **36**, 193–212 (2021). 2508  
2509
229. Collins, A. R. The comet assay for DNA damage and repair: principles, applications, and limitations. *Mol. Biotechnol.* **26**, 249–261 (2004). 2510  
2511



230. Ladeira, C. & Smajdova, L. The use of genotoxicity biomarkers in molecular epidemiology: applications in environmental, occupational and dietary studies. *AIMS Genet.* **4**, 166–191 (2017). 2512  
2513
231. Collins, A. R. et al. Controlling variation in the comet assay. *Front. Genet.* **5**, 359 (2014). 2514
232. Valverde, M. & Rojas, E. Environmental and occupational biomonitoring using the comet assay. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **681**, 93–109 (2009). 2515  
2516
233. Gajski, G. et al. Application of the comet assay for the evaluation of DNA damage from frozen human whole blood samples: implications for human biomonitoring. *Toxicol. Lett.* **319**, 58–65 (2020). 2517  
2518
234. Gajski, G., Gerić, M., Oreščanin, V. & Garaj-Vrhovac, V. Cytogenetic status of healthy children assessed with the alkaline comet assay and the cytokinesis-block micronucleus cytochrome assay. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **750**, 55–62 (2013). 2519  
2520  
2521
235. Garaj-Vrhovac, V. et al. Assessment of cytogenetic damage and oxidative stress in personnel occupationally exposed to the pulsed microwave radiation of marine radar equipment. *Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health* **214**, 59–65 (2011). 2522  
2523  
2524
236. Gerić, M., Gajski, G., Oreščanin, V. & Garaj-Vrhovac, V. Seasonal variations as predictive factors of the comet assay parameters: a retrospective study. *Mutagenesis* **33**, 53–60 (2018). 2525  
2526
237. Azqueta, A., Shaposhnikov, S. & Collins, A. R. In *The Comet Assay in Toxicology* 57–78 Ch. 2 (2009). 2527
238. Gerić, M. et al. Cytogenetic status and oxidative stress parameters in patients with thyroid diseases. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **810**, 22–29 (2016). 2528  
2529
239. Milić, M. et al. Alkaline comet assay results on fresh and one-year frozen whole blood in small volume without cryo-protection in a group of people with different health status. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **843**, 3–10 (2019). 2530  
2531  
2532
240. Bankoglu, E. E. et al. Reduction of DNA damage in peripheral lymphocytes of obese patients after bariatric surgery-mediated weight loss. *Mutagenesis* **33**, 61–67 (2018). 2533  
2534
241. Milković, Đ. et al. Primary DNA damage assessed with the comet assay and comparison to the absorbed dose of diagnostic X-rays in children. *Int. J. Toxicol.* **28**, 405–416 (2009). 2535  
2536
242. Milić, M. et al. The hCOMET project: international database comparison of results with the comet assay in human biomonitoring. Baseline frequency of DNA damage and effect of main confounders. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **787**, 108371 (2021). 2537  
2538  
2539
243. Giovannelli, L., Pitozzi, V., Riolo, S. & Dolara, P. Measurement of DNA breaks and oxidative damage in polymorphonuclear and mononuclear white blood cells: a novel approach using the comet assay. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **538**, 71–80 (2003). 2540  
2541  
2542
244. Martelli-Palomino, G. et al. DNA damage increase in peripheral neutrophils from patients with rheumatoid arthritis is associated with the disease activity and the presence of shared epitope. *Clin. Exp. Rheumatol.* **35**, 247–254 (2017). 2543  
2544  
2545
245. McConnell, J. R., Crockard, A. D., Cairns, A. P. & Bell, A. L. Neutrophils from systemic lupus erythematosus patients demonstrate increased nuclear DNA damage. *Clin. Exp. Rheumatol.* **20**, 653–660 (2003). 2546  
2547
246. Wong, C. H. et al. Sevoflurane-induced oxidative stress and cellular injury in human peripheral polymorphonuclear neutrophils. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **44**, 1399–1407 (2006). 2548  
2549
247. Zielińska-Przyjemka, M., Olejnik, A., Dobrowolska-Zachwieja, A., Łuczak, M. & Baer-Dubowska, W. DNA damage and apoptosis in blood neutrophils of inflammatory bowel disease patients and in Caco-2 cells in vitro exposed to betanin. *Postepy Hig. Med. Dosw.* **70**, 265–271 (2016). 2550  
2551  
2552
248. Sul, D. et al. Single strand DNA breaks in T- and B-lymphocytes and granulocytes in workers exposed to benzene. *Toxicol. Lett.* **134**, 87–95 (2002). 2553  
2554
249. Sul, D. et al. DNA damage in T- and B-lymphocytes and granulocytes in emission inspection and incineration workers exposed to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **538**, 109–119 (2003). 2555  
2556  
2557
250. Marino, M. et al. Impact of 12-month cryopreservation on endogenous DNA damage in whole blood and isolated mononuclear cells evaluated by the comet assay. *Sci. Rep.* **11**, 363 (2021). 2558  
2559
251. Al-Salmani, K. et al. Simplified method for the collection, storage, and comet assay analysis of DNA damage in whole blood. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* **51**, 719–725 (2011). 2560  
2561
252. Bøhn, S. K., Vebraite, V., Shaposhnikov, S. & Collins, A. R. Isolation of leukocytes from frozen buffy coat for comet assay analysis of DNA damage. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **843**, 18–23 (2019). 2562  
2563
253. Decordier, I. et al. Genetic susceptibility of newborn daughters to oxidative stress. *Toxicol. Lett.* **172**, 68–84 (2007). 2564  
2565
254. Knudsen, L. E. & Hansen, Å. M. Biomarkers of intermediate endpoints in environmental and occupational health. *Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health* **210**, 461–470 (2007). 2566  
2567
255. Norishadkam, M., Andishmand, S., Zavar reza, J., Zare Sakhvidi, M. J. & Hachesoo, V. R. Oxidative stress and DNA damage in the cord blood of preterm infants. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **824**, 20–24 (2017). 2568  
2569  
2570
256. Gelaleti, R. B., Damasceno, D. C., Santos, D. P., Calderon, I. M. P. & Rudge, M. V. C. Increased DNA damage is related to maternal blood glucose levels in the offspring of women with diabetes and mild gestational hyperglycemia. *Reprod. Sci.* **23**, 318–323 (2016). 2571  
2572  
2573
257. Oßwald, K., Mittas, A., Gleis, M. & Pool-Zobel, B. L. New revival of an old biomarker: characterisation of buccal cells and determination of genetic damage in the isolated fraction of viable leucocytes. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **544**, 321–329 (2003). 2574  
2575  
2576

258. Feretti, D. et al. Monitoring air pollution effects on children for supporting public health policy: the protocol of the prospective cohort MAPEC study. *BMJ Open* **4**, e006096 (2014). 2577-2578
259. Zani, C. et al. Comet test in saliva leukocytes of pre-school children exposed to air pollution in North Italy: the Respira study. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* **17**, 3276 (2020). 2579-2580
260. Rojas, E., Lorenzo, Y., Haug, K., Nicolaisen, B. & Valverde, M. Epithelial cells as alternative human biomatrices for comet assay. *Front. Genet.* **5**, 386 (2014). 2581-2582
261. Souto, E. B. et al. Ocular cell lines and genotoxicity assessment. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* **17**, 2046 (2020). 2583-2584
262. Rojas, E., Valverde, M., Sordo, M. & Ostrosky-Wegman, P. DNA damage in exfoliated buccal cells of smokers assessed by the single cell gel electrophoresis assay. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol.* **370**, 115–120 (1996). 2585-2586
263. Sánchez-Alarcón, J., Milić, M., Gómez-Arroyo, S., Montiel-González, J. M. R. & Valencia-Quintana, R. in *Environmental Health Risk - Hazardous Factors to Living Species* (InTech, 2016). 2587-2588
264. Valverde, M. et al. DNA damage in leukocytes and buccal and nasal epithelial cells of individuals exposed to air pollution in Mexico City. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **30**, 147–152 (1997). 2589-2590
265. Calderón-Garcidueñas, L. et al. 8-Hydroxy-2'-deoxyguanosine, a major mutagenic oxidative DNA lesion, and DNA strand breaks in nasal respiratory epithelium of children exposed to urban pollution. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **107**, 469–474 (1999). 2591-2593
266. Godderis, L. et al. Influence of genetic polymorphisms on biomarkers of exposure and genotoxic effects in styrene-exposed workers. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **44**, 293–303 (2004). 2594-2595
267. Koreck, A. et al. Effects of intranasal phototherapy on nasal mucosa in patients with allergic rhinitis. *J. Photochem. Photobiol. B Biol.* **89**, 163–169 (2007). 2596-2597
268. Akkaş, H., Aydın, E., Türkoğlu-Babakurban, S., Yurtcu, E. & Yılmaz-Özbek, Ö. Effect of mometasone furoate nasal spray on the DNA of nasal mucosal cells. *Turk. J. Med. Sci.* **48**, 339–345 (2018). 2598-2599
269. Anderson, D. Factors that contribute to biomarker responses in humans including a study in individuals taking vitamin C supplementation. *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **480–481**, 337–347 (2001). 2600-2601
270. Baumeister, P., Huebner, T., Reiter, M., Schwenk-Zieger, S. & Harréus, U. Reduction of oxidative DNA fragmentation by ascorbic acid, zinc and N-acetylcysteine in nasal mucosa tissue cultures. *Anticancer Res.* **29**, 4571–4574 (2009). 2602-2604
271. Koehler, C. et al. Aspects of nitrogen dioxide toxicity in environmental urban concentrations in human nasal epithelium. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* **245**, 219–225 (2010). 2605-2606
272. Reiter, M., Rupp, K., Baumeister, P., Zieger, S. & Harréus, U. Antioxidant effects of quercetin and coenzyme Q10 in mini organ cultures of human nasal mucosa cells. *Anticancer Res.* **29**, 33–39 (2009). 2607-2608
273. Mrowicka, M., Zielinska-Blizniewska, H., Milonski, J., Olszewski, J. & Majsterek, I. Evaluation of oxidative DNA damage and antioxidant defense in patients with nasal polyps. *Redox Rep.* **20**, 177–183 (2015). 2609-2610
274. Zhang, J. et al. DNA damage in lens epithelial cells and peripheral lymphocytes from age-related cataract patients. *Ophthalmic Res.* **51**, 124–128 (2014). 2611-2612
275. Rojas, E. et al. Evaluation of DNA damage in exfoliated tear duct epithelial cells from individuals exposed to air pollution assessed by single cell gel electrophoresis assay. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **468**, 11–17 (2000). 2613-2614-2615
276. Gajski, G. et al. Application of the comet assay for the evaluation of DNA damage in mature sperm. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **788**, 108398 (2021). 2616-2617
277. Sipinen, V. et al. In vitro evaluation of baseline and induced DNA damage in human sperm exposed to benzo[a]pyrene or its metabolite benzo[a]pyrene-7,8-diol-9,10-epoxide, using the comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **25**, 417–425 (2010). 2618-2620
278. Hamilton, T. R., dos, S. & Assumpção, M. E. O. D. Sperm DNA fragmentation: causes and identification. *Zygote* **28**, 1–8 (2020). 2621-2622
279. Agarwal, A., Barbăroşie, C., Ambar, R. & Finelli, R. The impact of single- and double-strand DNA breaks in human spermatozoa on assisted reproduction. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **21**, 3882 (2020). 2623-2624
280. Sugihara, A., Van Avermaete, F., Roelant, E., Punjabi, U. & De Neubourg, D. The role of sperm DNA fragmentation testing in predicting intra-uterine insemination outcome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur. J. Obstet. Gynecol. Reprod. Biol.* **244**, 8–15 (2020). 2625-2627
281. Simon, L., Aston, K. I., Emery, B. R., Hotaling, J. & Carrell, D. T. Sperm DNA damage output parameters measured by the alkaline comet assay and their importance. *Andrologia* **49**, e12608 (2017). 2628-2629
282. Nicopoulios, J. et al. Novel use of COMET parameters of sperm DNA damage may increase its utility to diagnose male infertility and predict live births following both IVF and ICSI. *Hum. Reprod.* **34**, 1915–1923 (2019). 2630-2632
283. Simon, L. et al. Clinical significance of sperm DNA damage in assisted reproduction outcome. *Hum. Reprod.* **25**, 1594–1608 (2010). 2633-2634
284. Albert, O., Reintsch, W. E., Chan, P. & Robaire, B. HT-COMET: a novel automated approach for high throughput assessment of human sperm chromatin quality. *Hum. Reprod.* **31**, 938–946 (2016). 2635-2636
285. Fry, R. C., Bangma, J., Szilagy, J. & Rager, J. E. Developing novel in vitro methods for the risk assessment of developmental and placental toxicants in the environment. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* **378**, 114635 (2019). 2637-2638
286. Vähäkangas, K. et al. in *Biomarkers in Toxicology* 325–360 (Elsevier, 2014). 2639
287. Kohn, K. W., Ewig, R. A. G., Erickson, L. C. & Zwelling, L. A. in *DNA Repair: A Laboratory Manual of Research Procedures* (eds. Friedberg, E. C. & Hanawalt, P. C.) 379–401 (Marcel Dekker Inc, 1981). 2640-2641

288. Ahnström, G. & Erixon, K. in *DNA Repair: A Laboratory Manual of Research Procedures* (eds. Friedberg, E. C. & Hanawalt, P. C.) 403–418 (Marcel Dekker Inc, 1981). 2642  
2643
289. Gedik, C. M., Boyle, S. P., Wood, S. G., Vaughan, N. J. & Collins, A. R. Oxidative stress in humans: validation of biomarkers of DNA damage. *Carcinogenesis* **23**, 1441–1446 (2002). 2644  
2645
290. Pflaum, M., Will, O. & Epe, B. Determination of steady-state levels of oxidative DNA base modifications in mammalian cells by means of repair endonucleases. *Carcinogenesis* **18**, 2225–2231 (1997). 2646  
2647
291. Fujiwara, H. & Ito, M. Nonisotopic cytosine extension assay: a highly sensitive method to evaluate CpG island methylation in the whole genome. *Anal. Biochem.* **307**, 386–389 (2002). 2648  
2649
292. Azqueta, A. & Collins, A. The essential comet assay: a comprehensive guide to measuring DNA damage and repair. *Arch. Toxicol.* **87**, 949–968 (2013). 2650  
2651
293. Azqueta, A. et al. The influence of scoring method on variability in results obtained with the comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **26**, 393–399 (2011). 2652  
2653
294. Møller, P. et al. On the search for an intelligible comet assay descriptor. *Front. Genet.* **17**, 217 (2014). 2654
295. Collins, A. et al. The comet assay as a tool for human biomonitoring studies: the ComNet Project. *Mutat. Res. Mutat. Res.* **759**, 27–39 (2014). 2655  
2656
296. Azqueta, A., Gutzkow, K. B., Brunborg, G. & Collins, A. R. Towards a more reliable comet assay: optimising agarose concentration, unwinding time and electrophoresis conditions. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **724**, 41–45 (2011). 2657  
2658  
2659
297. Ersson, C. & Møller, L. The effects on DNA migration of altering parameters in the comet assay protocol such as agarose density, electrophoresis conditions and durations of the enzyme or the alkaline treatments. *Mutagenesis* **26**, 689–695 (2011). 2660  
2661  
2662
298. Kumaravel, T. S., Vilhar, B., Faux, S. P. & Jha, A. N. Comet assay measurements: a perspective. *Cell Biol. Toxicol.* **25**, 53–64 (2009). 2663  
2664
299. Kumaravel, T. S. & Jha, A. N. Reliable comet assay measurements for detecting DNA damage induced by ionising radiation and chemicals. *Mutat. Res.* **605**, 7–16 (2006). 2665  
2666
300. Langie, S. A. S., Azqueta, A. & Collins, A. R. The comet assay: past, present, and future. *Front. Genet.* **6**, 266 (2015). 2667  
2668
301. Kohn, K. W., Erickson, L. C. & Ewig, R. A. G. Fractionation of DNA from mammalian cells by alkaline elution. *Biochemistry* **15**, 4629–4637 (1976). 2669  
2670
302. García, O. et al. Sensitivity and variability of visual scoring in the comet assay. *Mutat. Res. Mol. Mech. Mutagen.* **556**, 25–34 (2004). 2671  
2672
303. Bonassi, S. et al. DNA damage in circulating leukocytes measured with the comet assay may predict the risk of death. *Sci. Rep.* **11**, 16793 (2021). 2673  
2674
304. Anderson, D., Yu, T.-W. & McGregor, D. B. Comet assay responses as indicators of carcinogen exposure. *Mutagenesis* **13**, 539–555 (1998). 2675  
2676
305. Bowen, D. E. et al. Evaluation of a multi-endpoint assay in rats, combining the bone-marrow micronucleus test, the comet assay and the flow-cytometric peripheral blood micronucleus test. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **722**, 7–19 (2011). 2677  
2678  
2679
306. Kirkland, D. et al. A comparison of transgenic rodent mutation and in vivo comet assay responses for 91 chemicals. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **839**, 21–35 (2019). 2680  
2681
307. Akor-Dewu, M. B. et al. Leucocytes isolated from simply frozen whole blood can be used in human biomonitoring for DNA damage measurement with the comet assay. *Cell Biochem. Funct.* **32**, 299–302 (2014). 2682  
2683  
2684
308. Ladeira, C., Koppen, G., Scavone, F. & Giovannelli, L. The comet assay for human biomonitoring: effect of cryopreservation on DNA damage in different blood cell preparations. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **843**, 11–17 (2019). 2685  
2686  
2687
309. Hininger, I. et al. Assessment of DNA damage by comet assay on frozen total blood: method and evaluation in smokers and non-smokers. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **558**, 75–80 (2004). 2688  
2689
310. Koppen, G. et al. The comet assay in human biomonitoring: cryopreservation of whole blood and comparison with isolated mononuclear cells. *Mutagenesis* **33**, 41–47 (2018). 2690  
2691
311. Bankoglu, E. E. et al. Effect of cryopreservation on DNA damage and DNA repair activity in human blood samples in the comet assay. *Arch. Toxicol.* **95**, 1831–1841 (2021). 2692  
2693
312. Azqueta, A., Enciso, J. M., Pastor, L., López de Cerain, A. & Vettorazzi, A. Applying the comet assay to fresh vs frozen animal solid tissues: a technical approach. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **132**, 110671 (2019). 2694  
2695
313. Møller, P. et al. Searching for assay controls for the Fpg- and hOGG1-modified comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **33**, 9–19 (2018). 2696  
2697
314. Pfulher, S., Downs, T. R., Allemang, A. J., Shan, Y. & Crosby, M. E. Weak silica nanomaterial-induced genotoxicity can be explained by indirect DNA damage as shown by the OGG1-modified comet assay and genomic analysis. *Mutagenesis* **32**, 5–12 (2017). 2698  
2699  
2700
315. Speit, G., Trenz, K., Schütz, P., Rothfuß, A. & Merk, O. The influence of temperature during alkaline treatment and electrophoresis on results obtained with the comet assay. *Toxicol. Lett.* **110**, 73–78 (1999). 2701  
2702
316. Sirota, N. P. et al. Some causes of inter-laboratory variation in the results of comet assay. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **770**, 16–22 (2014). 2703  
2704
317. Singh, N. P., Stephens, R. E. & Schneider, E. L. Modifications of alkaline microgel electrophoresis for sensitive detection of DNA damage. *Int. J. Radiat. Biol.* **66**, 23–28 (1994). 2705  
2706

318. Møller, P., Loft, S., Lundby, C. & Olsen, N. V. Acute hypoxia and hypoxic exercise induce DNA strand breaks and oxidative DNA damage in humans. *FASEB J.* **15**, 1181–1186 (2001).
319. Ji, Y., Karbaschi, M. & Cooke, M. S. Mycoplasma infection of cultured cells induces oxidative stress and attenuates cellular base excision repair activity. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **845**, 403054 (2019).
320. Zarcone, M. C. et al. Cellular response of mucociliary differentiated primary bronchial epithelial cells to diesel exhaust. *Am. J. Physiol. Cell. Mol. Physiol.* **311**, L111–L123 (2016).
321. Eleršek, T., Plazar, J. & Filipič, M. A method for the assessment of DNA damage in individual, one day old, zebrafish embryo (*Danio rerio*), without prior cell isolation. *Toxicol. Vitro.* **27**, 2156–2159 (2013).
322. Martins, C. & Costa, P. M. Technical updates to the comet assay in vivo for assessing DNA Damage in zebrafish embryos from fresh and frozen cell suspensions. *Zebrafish* **17**, 220–228 (2020).
323. Koppen, G. & Angelis, K. J. Repair of X-ray induced DNA damage measured by the comet assay in roots of *Vicia faba*. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **32**, 281–285 (1998).
324. Koppen, G., Toncelli, L., Triest, L. & Verschaev, L. The comet assay: a tool to study alteration of DNA integrity in developing plant leaves. *Mech. Ageing Dev.* **110**, 13–24 (1999).
325. Jackson, P. et al. Validation of freezing tissues and cells for analysis of DNA strand break levels by comet assay. *Mutagenesis* **28**, 699–707 (2013).
326. Belpaeme, K., Cooreman, K. & Kirsch-Volders, M. Development and validation of the in vivo alkaline comet assay for detecting genomic damage in marine flatfish. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **415**, 167–184 (1998).
327. Braz, M. G. & Karahalil, B. Genotoxicity of anesthetics evaluated in vivo (animals). *Biomed. Res. Int.* **2015**, 1–8 (2015).
328. Fernández-Bertólez, N., Azqueta, A., Pávaro, E., Laffon, B. & Valdiglesias, V. Salivary leucocytes as suitable biomatrix for the comet assay in human biomonitoring studies. *Arch. Toxicol.* **95**, 2179–2187 (2021).
329. Russo, C., Acito, M., Fatigoni, C., Villarini, M. & Moretti, M. B-comet assay (comet assay on buccal cells) for the evaluation of primary DNA damage in human biomonitoring studies. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* **17**, 9234 (2020).
330. Fortoul, T. I. et al. Single-cell gel electrophoresis assay of nasal epithelium and leukocytes from asthmatic and nonasthmatic subjects in Mexico City. *Arch. Environ. Health* **58**, 348–352 (2003).
331. Osnes-Ringen, Ø. et al. DNA damage in lens epithelium of cataract patients in vivo and ex vivo. *Acta Ophthalmol.* **91**, 652–656 (2013).
332. Olsen, A.-K. et al. Highly efficient base excision repair (BER) in human and rat male germ cells. *Nucleic Acids Res.* **29**, 1781–1790 (2001).
333. Lorenzo, Y., Costa, S., Collins, A. R. & Azqueta, A. The comet assay, DNA damage, DNA repair and cytotoxicity: hedgehogs are not always dead. *Mutagenesis* **28**, 427–432 (2013).
334. Henderson, L., Wolfreys, A., Fedyk, J., Bourner, C. & Windebank, S. The ability of the comet assay to discriminate between genotoxins and cytotoxins. *Mutagenesis* **13**, 89–94 (1998).
335. Pfuhrer, S. & Wolf, H. U. Detection of DNA-crosslinking agents with the alkaline comet assay. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **27**, 196–201 (1996).
336. Møller, P., Wallin, H., Dybdahl, M., Frentz, G. & Nexø, B. A. Psoriasis patients with basal cell carcinoma have more repair-mediated DNA strand-breaks after UVC damage in lymphocytes than psoriasis patients without basal cell carcinoma. *Cancer Lett.* **151**, 187–192 (2000).
337. Møller, P., Knudsen, L. E., Loft, S. & Wallin, H. The comet assay as a rapid test in biomonitoring occupational exposure to DNA-damaging agents and effect of confounding factors. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomark. Prev.* **9**, 1005–1015 (2000).
338. Jensen, A. et al. Influence of the OGG1 Ser326Cys polymorphism on oxidatively damaged DNA and repair activity. *Free Radic. Biol. Med.* **52**, 118–125 (2012).
339. Shaposhnikov, S. A., Salenko, V. B., Brunborg, G., Nygren, J. & Collins, A. R. Single-cell gel electrophoresis (the comet assay): loops or fragments? *Electrophoresis* **29**, 3005–3012 (2008).
340. Vesterdal, L. K. et al. Accumulation of lipids and oxidatively damaged DNA in hepatocytes exposed to particles. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* **274**, 350–360 (2014).

## Acknowledgements

We thank the hCOMET project (COST Action, CA 15132) for support. A.A.O. thanks the Ministry of Science and Innovation (AGL2015-70640-R and PID2020-115348RB-I00) of the Spanish Government. S. Guilherme thanks the national funds (OE), through FCT—Fundação para a Ciência e a Tecnologia (IP, in the scope of the framework contract foreseen in the numbers 4, 5 and 6 of the article 23, of the Decree-Law 57/2016, of 29 August, changed by Law 57/2017, of 19 July) for personal support. V. Moraes de Andrade thanks the National Council of Technological and Scientific Development (CNPq—304203/2018-1) for personal support. D. Muruzabal thanks the program ‘Ayudas para la formación de profesorado universitario (FPU)’ of the Spanish Government for the predoctoral grant received. N. Owiti thanks the NIEHS Superfund Research Program ES ES027707 for personal support. J. Sanz-Serrano thanks the Government of Navarra for the predoctoral grant received. V. Valdiglesias thanks the Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte (‘Beatriz Galindo’ program, BEAGAL18/00142) of the Spanish Government for personal support. M. S. Cooke acknowledges personal support from the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences of the National Institutes of Health under award number: 1R41ES030274-01. This paper reflects the views of the authors and does not necessarily reflect those of the US Food and Drug Administration or the National Institutes of Health.

## Author Contributions

P.M., S.V., S.L., K.G., M.S.C., B.E., J.W. and S.S. designed figures; P.M. provided anticipated results; A.C., G.G., P.M., S.V., S.L. and A.A. drafted the paper and revised the manuscript; all other co-authors contributed to the Materials and Procedure sections; A.L.-C., E.B.-R.,

F.S., M.S.C., S.C. and S.K. thoroughly reviewed the manuscript before submission; S.L. and A.A. managed the manuscript preparation; all authors read and approved the final manuscript. 2772  
2773

### Competing interests

The authors declare no competing interests. 2774  
2775

### Additional information

**Supplementary information** The online version contains supplementary material available at <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41596-022-00754-y>. 2776  
2777

**Correspondence and requests for materials** should be addressed to Amaya Azqueta Oscoz. 2778  
2779

**Peer review information** *Nature Protocols* thanks Vilena Kašuba and Bryant Nelson for their contribution to the peer review of this work. 2780  
2781

**Reprints and permissions information** is available at [www.nature.com/reprints](http://www.nature.com/reprints). 2782  
2783

**Publisher's note** Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations. 2784  
2785

Springer Nature or its licensor holds exclusive rights to this article under a publishing agreement with the author(s) or other 2786  
2787

rightsholder(s); author self-archiving of the accepted manuscript version of this article is solely governed by the terms of such publishing 2788  
2789

agreement and applicable law. 2790  
2791

Received: 16 July 2021; Accepted: 5 July 2022; 2792  
2793  
2794  
2795  
2796

### Related links

#### Key references using this protocol

Gajski, G. et al. *Mutat. Res. Rev. Mutat. Res.* **779**, 82–113 (2019): <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrrev.2019.02.003>

Gajski, G. et al. *Mutat. Res. Rev. Mutat. Res.* **781**, 130–164 (2019): <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrrev.2019.04.002>

Azqueta, A. et al. *Mutat. Res. Rev. Mutat. Res.* **783**, 108288 (2020): <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mrrev.2019.108288>

## Supplementary information

---

# Measuring DNA modifications with the comet assay: a compendium of protocols

---

In the format provided by the authors and unedited

## Supplementary Protocol 1: Detection of DNA inter-strand crosslinks (ICL-modified alkaline comet assay).

### Additional reagents & equipment

- Hydrogen peroxide (H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>) (Millipore, cat. no. 107298)  
**! CAUTION** Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
- Low linear energy transfer ionizing radiation (i.e. X-rays and gamma-rays)  
**! CAUTION** Ionizing radiation is harmful to all cells in the human body

### Procedure

**Δ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

### Treatment of the cells

**Δ CRITICAL** These steps are performed before Stage 1 of the main Procedure.

- 1) Treat the cells with test compound and positive control (i.e. an agent that induces ICL).
- 2) Treat the cells subsequently with 0 (control) or 50 μM H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> for 30 min (the latter is sufficient to induce a requisite number of SB to create a DNA comet tail of suitable size). Ionizing radiation (2 to 5 Gy) is the ideal agent for induction of strand breaks because the comet-to-comet variability in DNA migration is more heterogeneous for hydrogen peroxide-treated cells than for cells exposed to X-rays or gamma-rays<sup>1</sup>.

### Stage 1: Preparation of cells from fresh or frozen samples

- 1) Pellet the cells (7600 × g for 5 min, 4 °C), and wash three times with 1 mL PBS. Process further starting from Stage 2A of the main Procedure. Alternatively, the exposure to the DNA strand breaking agent can be carried out on gel-embedded cells by submerging slides into H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> solution or by irradiation of slides.

### Anticipated results

The level of DNA inter-strand cross-linking can be expressed as percentage decrease in TI compared to the DNA strand breaking agent (i.e., H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, or radiation) treated controls, according to the following formula:

$$\text{Percent decrease in TI} = [1 - ((\text{TIdi} - \text{Ticu}) / (\text{Tlci} - \text{Ticu}))] \times 100$$

Where TIdi = TI of crosslinking agent-treated and DNA strand breaking agent treated sample;  
Ticu = TI of control untreated with crosslinking agent, untreated with DNA strand breaking agent;  
Tlci = TI of control untreated with crosslinking agent, but treated with DNA strand breaking agent.

## Supplementary Protocol 2. Application of HU/AraC repair inhibitors to detect bulky adducts

**△ CRITICAL** The concentrations of the repair enzyme inhibitors given below are suggestions from using HepaRG™ cell lines. HU and AraC lead to a slight increase in TI. Therefore, dose-dependent experiments with HU and AraC should be performed for each cell line to ensure that the background level of DNA damage is kept low and cell viability is greater than or equal to 80%.

### Additional reagents

- Hydroxyurea (HU) (Merck KGaA, cat. no. H8627)  
**! CAUTION** Mutagenic
- 1-β-D-arabinofuranosyl cytosine (araC) (Merck KGaA, cat. no. C1768)  
**! CAUTION** Potential mutagen

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Treatment of the cells (Before Stage 1):

1) Incubate the cells with HU and AraC to reveal the presence of UV-induced adducts following option A, or follow option B to study adducts induced by metabolic activation of test compounds such as B[a]P or aflatoxin B1 (AFB1).

##### (A) *Detection of UV-induced adducts*

(i) Pre-incubate the cells with a solution made of 1 mM HU and 10 μM AraC in culture medium supplemented with 10 mM glutathione for 40 min before UV irradiation.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Some cell types – in particular mononuclear cells (MNCs) – have lower levels of nucleotides and therefore much less HU is needed to block DNA replication. Hence, the protocol for repair inhibition is cell type specific and should be optimized for each cell type.

(ii) Irradiate cells with UVC at 4 °C in the dark at a desired dose range and time.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** The specific time and dose of the UVC irradiation will depend on the cell type and experimental setup, and therefore need to be tested in each lab. As an example, HepaRG cells irradiated with 5 J/m<sup>2</sup> UVC and allowed to repair in the presence of HU and AraC for one hour after UV exposure reached a steady state of ~80% tail in DNA.

(iii) Post UV irradiation, incubate the cells additionally in medium containing HU and AraC for the desired time points.

##### (B) *Detection of adducts induced after metabolic activation*

(i) Incubate the cells with test chemicals together with repair inhibitors for 24 h (or the desired treatment time).

2) In parallel to HU and AraC incubated cells exposed to test chemicals/UV irradiation, prepare untreated cells that have only been exposed to HU and AraC.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** The inclusion of HU and AraC repair inhibitors in the comet assay cannot be combined with the enzyme-modified comet assay.



### Supplementary Protocol 3. High throughput comet assay: Application of mini-gels on a GelBond® film

The high throughput system has been validated using ionizing radiation or different chemicals in combination with enzyme treatment<sup>2,3,4,5</sup>.

#### Additional equipment

- 48- and 96-well frame for moulding the gels in GelBond® films (NorGenoTech)
- 48- and 96-well frame for handling the GelBond® films (NorGenoTech)
- 12-Gel Comet Assay Unit (NorGenoTech)

#### Equipment set up

The GelBond® film is used as a support for agarose gels in this protocol. The film has two sides, one hydrophobic and one hydrophilic. Make sure to use the hydrophilic side. The film is cut to the size of a standard microtiter plate format (85×125 mm) with holes in each corner and a cut corner down to the right for correct orientation. The film is attached to a plastic frame at all stages of the comet assay for easy handling and to protect the gels. The GelBond® film is versatile as it can be used to process as many mini-gels as desired, typically 12, 48 or 96 gels with different volumes ranging from 4-7 µL respectively. Due to the shape and size of mini-gels, no coverslip is needed.

#### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay

##### ***Prepare materials: modification of step 6.***

- 1) Prepare lysis solution and store at 4 °C until use (50 mL per GelBond® film is needed)

##### ***Prepare materials: Modification of steps 7-8.***

- 1) Turn on the heating block (37 °C) and place 0.2 mL-tubes or 8-well strips in the heating block (for a 96-format).
- 2) Prepare a cooling block for 0.2 mL-tubes or 8-well strips for the required number of samples that fits an 8-channel pipette. Alternatively, a pipette with adjustable tip spacing can be used.
- 3) Mark the GelBond® films with the sample code/name, date and film number; use a diamond pen to mark the plastic. Make sure that the cut corner of the film is on the lower right.
- 4) Attach each film to a plastic frame (see **Figure 5**), and mark the frame using tape and pencil (resistant to EtOH).

##### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis and application of cells and agarose to GelBond® film: Modification of step 10.***

- 1) Mix the cell suspension carefully with LMP agarose (37 °C) to a final concentration of 0.5-1×10<sup>5</sup> cells/mL.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** If you are using a multichannel pipette, make sure (by visual inspection) that you have equal amounts of agarose/cell mixture in each pipette tip. You should also make sure you have more agarose/cell mixture in the tip than the volume that will be applied to the GelBond® film as viscosity can prevent complete ejection.

***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis and application of cells and agarose to GelBond® film: Modification of steps 11-14.***

1) Add gels quickly while the films are resting on a cooling plate. The agarose settles within seconds and a film can be soaked in lysis solution without any delay.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** If the films are left for too long on top of the cooling block prior to adding the samples, there is a risk of water condensation (particularly in hot climates). This may result in the agarose-suspension floating out and may cause the gels to mix with their neighbouring sample.

2) Adapt the volume of the gels to the different formats:

- For a 96 gel format: add 4 µL/gel (c.a. 400 cells)
- For a 48 gel format: add 7 µL/gel (c.a. 700 cells) when the distance between the tips is large
- For a 12 gel format: add 5 µL/gel (c.a. 500 cells)

**△ CRITICAL STEP** The gels can be applied with or without formats, wells, or separating surfaces<sup>2,4</sup>. The agarose/cell samples can easily be applied with a multi-channel pipette.

2) Immerse the films into cold lysis solution immediately after applying the gels.

**Stage 2B: Processing gels for the enzyme-modified comet assay**

***Prepare materials.***

1) Omit steps 15-16.

***Detection of specific DNA lesions: Modification of steps 20-25.***

1) After the lysis, rinse the GelBond® films quickly in cold distilled water

2) Immerse the films in cold enzyme reaction buffer for 50 min at 4 °C

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Washing can be done using Buffer B without BSA, but you need to add BSA for the incubation step.

3) Add the enzyme(s) of interest to the pre-warmed enzyme reaction buffer with BSA (37 °C). Mix thoroughly before adding the buffer to the film in a suitable sized tray or dish. In parallel, prepare a bath just with reaction buffer for the control incubation.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** It is essential that the rather viscous protein is diluted into a homogenous solution. If incubating more than one film, prepare the enzyme solution (with enzyme) for all films in one beaker to ensure that the enzyme concentration is the same for all film.

4) Incubate the films at 37 °C in enzyme buffer (+/-enzyme) for 1 h, with manual mild shaking every 10-15 min.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** A detailed protocol on the use of the 12-gel chamber unit (**Figure 4**) was recently published by Vodenkova et al. (Box 2 in Vodenkova et al. <sup>6</sup>). The assembly of the 12-gel unit is demonstrated in this tutorial video: <https://youtu.be/NE2U8f5gwc8>

**△ CRITICAL STEP** The optimum enzyme concentration must be determined by titration. The concentration used with this protocol (i.e., for immersing films in the buffer +/- enzyme) is lower (approximately 5x) than that used when applying droplets to individual gels. Please note that the optimum concentration also depends on both the amount of DNA damage and the type of lesion(s) to be recognized by the enzyme.

**Stage 3: Comet formation**

***Neutralization & Washing: Modification of step 32.***

1) After electrophoresis (which is performed preferably with buffer circulation), neutralization and rinsing, fix the gels in ethanol and dry them prior to staining.

#### **Stage 4: Comet visualization & Analysis**

##### ***Comet visualization: Modification of step 33.***

1) Stain gels with SYBR<sup>®</sup> Gold. **Δ CRITICAL STEP** DAPI is not compatible with plastic films.

##### ***Comet analysis: Modification of step 35-36.***

1) Score comets either with a semi-automated system or a fully automated system using a microscope equipped with a fitted stage for the film or the film may be cut to sizes fitting a glass slide.

#### **? TROUBLESHOOTING**

## Supplementary Protocol 4. CometChip procedure

The CometChip's ability to decrease total assay time and decrease sample variation makes the platform a versatile tool for high throughput analysis of DNA damage and DNA repair. CometChip experiments are performed using standard comet materials and methods. However, cells are organized in a micron scale grid, which prevents overlap, decreases imaging time (because all cells are on the same focal plane), and the analysis can be done in seconds using an automated software program. The method requires a new step, which is cell loading to trap cells into microwells that form a grid in agarose (**Figure 6a-e** – CometChip:

### Additional equipment

- Optional: pre-made CometChip array (Trevigen, cat. no. 4260-096-01)
- Alternatively for self-made array: bottomless 96-well plate, GelBond® and clamps
- CometChip analysis software is available through Trevigen (cat. no. 4260-000-CS), or MATLAB CometChip analysis program is also available upon request from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**△ CRITICAL:** If using pre-made CometChip array from Trevigen, follow the manufacturer's instructions. In this case, to avoid gels detaching from the glass, handle the CometChip array gently throughout.

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay

##### ***Prepare materials: Modification of steps 4, 7-8.***

- 1) Pour an agarose CometChip in-house or use a pre-made microwells array from Trevigen. See Wood et al. <sup>7</sup> or Chao and Engelward <sup>8</sup> for details on how to create in-house agarose arrays from reusable polydimethylsiloxane stamps.
- 2) Clamp a bottomless 96-well plate over the agarose slab that has an array of microwells to create 96 separate environments (defined in this text as macrowells) for sample loading. As a result, at the base of each macrowell are ~300 microwells, and each microwell ultimately becomes a comet.

##### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of steps 10-14.***

- 1) Load cells into the agarose microwells by pipetting the cell suspensions into the CometChip macrowells. For a more detailed discussion of the technical considerations involved in the cell loading step, see Chao and Engelward <sup>8</sup>.
- 2) Allow the cells to settle into the microwells at the base of each 96-well by gravity.
- 3) Once cells have loaded into the microwells, remove the bottomless 96-well plate and rinse the excess cells from the surface of the CometChip.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** It is good to check cell loading efficacy before proceeding. If there are very few cells in the microwells, rinse less vigorously. Only ~10,000 cells per microwell are needed. An option is to load part of a sample, check loading efficacy, and reload if necessary.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Large cells may not load effectively into the microwells, which are ~40 μm in diameter. Larger diameter microwells may be needed. Note that buccal cells do not load efficiently due to their morphology.

- 4) Trap the cells within the microwells by adding a thin layer of low melting point agarose over the CometChip.
- 5) If treating cells directly on the CometChip, place a bottomless 96-well plate back over the chip and perform chemical dosing.
- 6) Lyse the cells in the CometChip by submerging the agarose chip in comet assay lysis buffer.

### **Stage 3: Comet formation**

#### **Alkaline treatment & Electrophoresis: Modification of step 28.**

- 1) Following the lysis step, secure the CometChip into an electrophoresis tank using double sided tape and denature the DNA by submerging the CometChip in comet assay alkaline unwinding buffer.

### **Stage 4: Comet visualization & Analysis**

#### ***Comet visualization: Modification of step 33.***

- 1) Submerge the CometChip in SybrGold to stain the DNA for fluorescent imaging.

#### ***Comet analysis: Modification of steps 35-36.***

- 1) Capture images of the comet array within each macrowell using a fluorescent microscope. Since the CometChip is set up in a 96-well plate format, automated scanning functions on microscopes may be used to improve imaging throughput. Use CometChip analysis to quantify comets. One to two images per 96 well (each containing dozens of comets) suffices for robust results.

## **? TROUBLESHOOTING**

## Supplementary Protocol 5: High Throughput comet assay system: Application of Fisherbrand™ COMPAC-50™ HTP Comet Assay Tank with microscope slides

Karbaschi and Cooke<sup>9</sup> demonstrated that electrophoresis could be performed successfully with the comet slides held vertically, rather than using the conventional horizontal slide arrangement. This led to a number of significant improvements on the processing of slides for the comet assay, via specialized equipment.

### Additional equipment

Fisherbrand™ COMPAC-50™ HTP Comet Assay Tank (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. 15381347)

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

### Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay

#### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of step 14.***

1) Place microscope slides vertically, along their longest edge, in polyoxymethylene slide racks (Cleaver Scientific Ltd), and keep them like this for the remainder of the assay steps (**Figure 7A**). Each rack can accommodate up to 25 slides. This batch processing decreases the risk of damage to/loss of gels, and increases throughput.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Ensure that all slides have the same orientation in the rack, are level, and are positioned correctly for the electrophoresis step.

2) Assay solutions are contained within dedicated chambers. Transfer the slides between the solutions using the slide racks (**Figure 7B**). The lysis (step 14), washing, neutralization (steps 31-32), staining, and the final washing steps (Stage 4, step 33) are all performed in these chambers. The chambers have integrated lids to minimize exposure to ambient light (Cleaver Scientific Ltd).

### Stage 3: Comet formation

#### ***Alkaline treatment & Electrophoresis: Modification of steps 28-30.***

1) Perform unwinding and electrophoresis in a specialized electrophoresis tank (**Figure 7C**), which can accommodate two racks at the same time. With the slides held vertically, the footprint of the electrophoresis tank is decreased significantly, and with integrated cooling, the need for wet ice is removed.

## Supplementary Protocol 6: DNA methylation-sensitive comet assay using two isoschizomeric restriction enzymes.

*HpaII* and *MspI*, which recognize the same tetranucleotide sequence (5' CCGG 3') but display differential sensitivity to DNA methylation, are used. *HpaII* is inhibited when any of the two cytosines are methylated, while *MspI* is not (**Figure 8**).

### Additional reagents

- FastDigest *HpaII* (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. FD0514)
- FastDigest *MspI* (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. FD0544)
- FastDigest Buffer (10X) (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. B64)
- DL-Dithiothreitol (DTT) (Merck KGaA, cat. no. D9163)
- Proteinase K (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 70663)

### Procedure 1: two gels/slide format

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Stage 1: Preparation of cells from fresh or frozen samples

1) When working with attached cells: incubate harvested cells for 1-2 h at 37°C in an orbital shaker at 200 rpm to allow recuperation of cells.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Certain cultured cell types, such as HepG2, do sustain DNA damage when harvested with trypsin, which might negatively influence the integrity of the DNA and lead to incorrect enzyme digestion resulting in unreliable percentage methylation calculations. The optimal recovery time for each cell line should be determined based on the percentage tail DNA (lowest % tail DNA compared to freshly harvested cells ( $T_0$ )). This cellular repair step has a minimum effect on DNA methylation (CpG methylation unaffected) as observed from cells treated with 5-Aza-dcR<sup>10</sup>.

#### Stage 2B: Processing gels for the enzyme-modified comet assay

##### **Detection of specific DNA lesions: Modification of step 20.**

1) Wash slides in restriction enzyme reaction buffer for 10 min at 37 °C.

##### **Detection of specific DNA lesions: Modification of steps 22-23.**

1) Apply 100 µL of the enzyme mixture (1.5 U/100 µL of *HpaII* or *MspI* in enzyme reaction buffer). Include a control group with only enzyme reaction buffer without enzyme. Cover application area with a glass coverslip.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Fast Digest versions of the restriction enzymes should be used. Alternatively, a 1.0-1.5 mM solution of proteinase K can be used to unwind nuclear DNA prior to enzyme digestion. This step contributes to making the enzyme recognition sites more accessible for *MspI* and *HpaII*.

#### Stage 3: Comet formation

##### **Alkaline treatment & Electrophoresis: Modification of step 30.**

1) Perform electrophoresis of 45 min at ~0.9 V/cm according to the published protocol by Wentzel et al.<sup>10</sup>.

2) Calculate the percentage CpG methylation according to the following formula:

$$\% \text{ CpG methylation} = \left[ \left( 100 - \frac{HpaII}{MspI} \times 100 \right) - \text{control} \right]$$

### **Procedure 2: medium-throughput comet assay**

**△ CRITICAL** This is an alternative procedure that performs all the steps using the 12-gel chamber unit. See **Figure 4** for an overview of the unit<sup>11</sup>. Enzyme digestion is more effective when done in wells.

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### **Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay**

##### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of steps 10-14.***

- 1) Place the pre-coated microscope slide in the 12-gel chamber unit (including the silicone gasket).
- 2) Add a volume of 20 µL of the LMP agarose cell mixture to each well and place the aluminium base on ice for 5 min to allow the LMP agarose to set.
- 3) Add 150 µL of lysis solution directly to each well and incubate at 4 °C for 1-16 h.

#### **Stage 2B: Processing gels for the enzyme-modified comet assay**

##### ***Detection of specific DNA lesions: Modification of steps 20-26.***

- 1) Following lysis, wash each well with cold PBS.
- 2) Add 50 µL of the enzyme mixture (1.5 U/100 µL of *HpaII* or *MspI* in enzyme reaction buffer) to each well, include a control group with only enzyme reaction buffer and seal wells with silicone caps.
- 3) Incubate the 12-well unit at 37 °C for 30 min.
- 4) After incubation, discard the enzyme mixture and rinse each well with cold PBS.
- 5) Remove the glass slide from the gasket and proceed with Stage 3.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Caution should be used when removing the glass slide from the gasket so as not to disrupt the individual LMP agarose gel spots.



## Supplementary Protocol 7: DNA methylation-sensitive comet assay using the EpiComet-Chip with the *McrBC* restriction enzyme.

The EpiComet technology has been merged with the previously described platform, CometChip (Box 4, Figure 6)<sup>12,13</sup>. *McrBC* specifically recognizes DNA sites of the form 5'- (G/A)mC-3' and cuts DNA at methylated cytosines. Comet analysis will provide a measurement of the relative global DNA methylation status

### Additional reagents

- *McrBC* enzyme (New England Biolabs, cat. no. M0272)
- Control treatment buffer (50 mM NaCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1 mM DTT, pH 7.9, 100 µg/mL BSA, 1 mM GTP)
- Methylation-specific buffer: control treatment buffer plus 0.035 U/µL *McrBC* enzyme.

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

### Stage 2B: Processing gels for the enzyme-modified comet assay

#### Detection of specific DNA lesions: Modification of step 22.

1) Incubate gels at 37 °C in a preheated damp chamber for 105 min by layering the following on the respective samples in parallel:

- Control treatment buffer
- Methylation-specific buffer

## Supplementary Protocol 8: Detection of chromosomal breaks in yeast

**△ CRITICAL** The following procedure is suitable for experiments with yeast cells such as *Saccharomyces* sp. and *Candida* sp.

### Additional reagents

- BIORAD CHEF Yeast Genomic DNA Plug Kit (Biorad, cat. no. 1703593)
- Pulsed Field Certified Agarose (Biorad, cat. no. 1620137)
- 10x Tris/Boric Acid/EDTA (TBE) (Biorad, cat. no. 1610733)  
**! CAUTION** Exposure to boric acid causes damage to the reproductive system. Use safety glasses and gloves when handling boric acid solution.
- 50x Tris/Acetic Acid/EDTA (TAE) (Biorad, cat. no. 1610743)
- Ethidium Bromide Solution (Biorad, cat. no. 1610433)  
**! CAUTION** Mutagenic
- SeaKem<sup>®</sup> LE Agarose NMP (Lonza, cat. no. 50002)
- SeaPlaque<sup>™</sup> Agarose LMP (Lonza, cat. no. 50100)
- Spermine (Merck KGaA, cat. no. S3256) • YOYO-1 iodide (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. Y3601)  
**! CAUTION** Potential mutagen
- Proteinase K (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 70663)

### Additional reagent set-up

- Electrophoresis solution: 30 mM NaOH, 1 mM Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA; pH>13. Store at 4 °C for up to one week. Another option is to prepare it by diluting stocks of NaOH and Na<sub>2</sub>-EDTA in 2L of cold distilled water.

### Special equipment

- CHEF-DR<sup>®</sup>III Pulsed Field Electrophoresis System (Biorad, cat. no. 170-3690)
- UV transilluminator, UVT-14 SE, 254 nm (Carl Roth, cat. no. NK03.1)
- Poly-L-lysine coated glass slides (Merck KGaA, cat. no. P0425)

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

### Modifications of Stages 1-3

- 1) Harvest yeast cells from exponentially growing culture with approximately  $6 \times 10^8$  cells as a total cell yield by centrifugation (10 min at  $5000 \times g$ , room temperature) and then wash the cells with ice-chilled phosphate buffered saline (PBS) containing 0.1 % glucose and 0.5 mM EDTA.
- 2) Obtain an agarose embedded yeast DNA with BIORAD CHEF Yeast Genomic DNA Plug Kit using a standard protocol with lyticase and proteinase K treatments according to the manufacturer's instructions.
- 3) Pulsed-field gel electrophoresis (PFGE) separation: Separate the budding yeast chromosomes using 1.0 % pulsed-field certified agarose gel in 0.5 x TBE with a recirculation at 14 °C using CHEF-DR<sup>®</sup>III Pulsed Field Electrophoresis System for 24 h at 6 V/cm with a 60 to 120 s switch time ramp.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Separation of *C. albicans* chromosomes should be performed using 1% agarose gel in 0.8 × TBE using CHEF-DR<sup>®</sup> III Pulsed Field Electrophoresis System and the following conditions should be considered: 60 to 120 s switch, 6 V/cm, 120 angle for 36 h, followed by 120 to 300 s switch, 4.5 V/cm, 120 angle for 12 h. If chromosomes migrate as a single band instead of separate bands, use TAE buffer instead of TBE buffer, lower concentration of TBE buffer and/or decrease the value of V/cm (lower than 6 V/cm at the first step).

- 4) Stain the gel using 1 µg/mL EtBr for 30 min with gentle shaking in the dark.
- 5) Collect a single band containing a single chromosome under UV light (302 nm) using a razor blade and keep agarose blocks with single chromosomes in a test tube. Work fast as EtBr is light-sensitive. If the EtBr staining of the band is fading, re-stain the gel using EtBr staining solution. Protect your eyes by wearing protective goggles.
- 6) Prepare poly-L-lysine-coated microscope slides with two layers of agarose, namely 0.8% NMP agarose (bottom) and 0.6% LMP agarose (top) and cover agarose-coated slides with a coverslip.
- 7) Create holes in the LMP agarose layer and put carefully the agarose blocks containing single chromosomes after PFGE separation into the holes and cover with a coverslip.
- 8) Add the third layer of agarose, 0.5% NMP agarose) Place the slides with agarose blocks containing separate chromosomes after PFGE separation in an electrophoresis solution at room temperature for 10 min.
- 10) Start the electrophoresis at 0.5 V/cm at room temperature for 10 min in the same electrophoresis solution.
- 11) Immediately after the electrophoresis, transfer the slides into a neutralizing solution (50% ethanol, 20 mM Tris-HCl and 1 mg/mL spermine) at room temperature for 20 min in the dark. Repeat this step twice.

#### **Stage 4: Comet visualization & Analysis**

##### ***Modification of steps 33-36.***

- 1) Stain DNA with 2.5 µM YOYO-1 iodide in 2.5% DMSO and 0.5% sucrose for 10 min at room temperature and cover with a coverslip
- 2) Capture at least fifty images per biological replicate for each chromosome. Consider performing the experiment in biological triplicates.
- 3) Analyse the structures of DNA chromosomes including DNA breaks and replication intermediates (RIs). Consider the following categories of RIs: simple replication intermediates (type A, Y-shaped, bubbles, double Y, bubbles with Y), unusual replication intermediates (type B, branched intermediates that may be a result of forced termination of replication or re-replication) and replication intermediates with DNA breaks that may promote chromosomal DNA breaks (type C) according to Adamczyk et al. <sup>14</sup>.

## Supplementary Protocol 9. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) comet assay

In this method, BrdU is incorporated into newly synthesized DNA by cells entering and progressing through the S-phase (DNA synthesis) of the cell cycle. The incorporated BrdU is then revealed in the two-step staining. The first step involves incubation with primary anti-BrdU antibody conjugated with biotin. In the second step, streptavidin-Cy3 conjugate is used for fluorescent labelling of DNA incorporated BrdU. Filtering out the BrdU-positive comets during the comet scoring will allow quantification of induced DNA damage only and not in combination with physiological DNA discontinuities or gaps presented in replicating cells. This corrects false-positive increase in the final DNA damage levels.

### Additional reagents

- BrdU (e.g., from Roche, cat. no. 10280879001)  
**! CAUTION** Mutagenic
- BSA (biotin-free, e.g., from ROTH, cat. no. 0163.2)
- Anti-BrdU monoclonal antibody conjugated with biotin (Abcam, cat. no. ab2284)
- Streptavidin conjugated with Cy3 (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. 434315)
- Tween<sup>®</sup>-20 (Merck KGaA, cat. no. P1379)
- Vectashield Antifade Mounting medium (Vector Laboratories, cat. no. H-1000)
- YOYO<sup>™</sup>-1 Iodide - 1mM solution in DMSO (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. Y3601)  
**! CAUTION** Potential mutagen

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Stage 1: Preparation of cells from fresh or frozen samples

##### **Modification of step 1 (A, B) - in vitro labeling of cultured cells with BrdU.**

**△ CRITICAL** A wide variety of human and mouse cell lines and normal cell populations can be incubated with BrdU. Use cells from the same population that are not BrdU-labeled as a negative staining control for this assay. This allows you to determine background staining levels for the anti-BrdU monoclonal antibody.

- 1) Remove cell culture medium from cells and replace it with fresh cell culture medium containing 10  $\mu$ M of BrdU (follow manufacturer's instructions).
- 2) Incubate the treated cells for the desired length of time (usually 15 - 45 min) at 37 °C <sup>15,16</sup>.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** For each different cell line or cell population within a particular experimental system, a different length of time is required for incubation. Therefore, it is recommended to optimize this before you begin the experiment.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Avoid disturbing the cells in any way (e.g., centrifugation steps or temperature changes) that may disrupt the normal cell cycling patterns. The cell culture density should not exceed  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/mL.

- 3) Remove labelling solution and wash cells two times with PBS for about 5 s per wash.
- 4) Wash cells three more times with PBS for 2 min each, process them according to the cell type and proceed to Stage 2A.

##### **Modification of step 1 (N) - in vivo labelling of mouse thymocytes with BrdU.**

- 1) Inject mice intraperitoneally with 1 mg BrdU (i.e., 100  $\mu$ L of BrdU solution in PBS at a concentration of 10 mg/mL)

- 2) After 2.5 h, sacrifice the mice according to standard protocols and isolate the thymus.
- 3) Gently homogenize the thymus of each mouse separately in a dounce homogenizer in a 1 mL solution of 1% BSA (biotin-free) in PBS. Alternatively, thymus can be homogenized by pushing it through the cell strainer with pore size 100 $\mu$ m.
- 4) (Optional) If a particular thymic subpopulation will be analyzed, stain cell suspension with fluorescent primary antibodies and sort thymocytes based on the expression of their surface markers<sup>17</sup>.
- 5) Collect cell suspensions of 300,000 cells into 2mL tubes and centrifuge for 5 min, 500  $\times$  g, 4 °C.
- 6) Remove the supernatant and resuspend the pellet in 0.5% LMP agarose at the concentration of 300,000 cells in 1.5 mL of LMP agarose (~14,000 cells per 70  $\mu$ L gel) and proceed to Step 2A.

#### **Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay**

##### ***Additional step after step 14.***

- 1) After lysis, wash slides briefly in cold (4 °C) PBS.

#### **Stage 4: Comet visualization & Analysis**

##### ***Comet visualization: Modification of step 33.***

- 1) Wash the slides into 50 mL PBS for 30 min at room temperature in a Coplin jar.
  - 2) To block non-specific antibody binding, transfer slides into 50 mL solution of 1% BSA (biotin-free) in PBST (0.02% Tween-20 solution in PBS) in a Coplin jar and incubate for 30 min at room temperature.
  - 3) After incubation, wipe the bottom of the slide with cellulose wadding and drain the excess solution from the slides.
- ▲ CRITICAL STEP** This step and any steps which involve the addition of antibodies must always be done slide by slide.
- ▲ CRITICAL STEP** The slides must not be allowed dry out from this point on.
- 4) Transfer the slides in a humid chamber in a horizontal position and apply 100  $\mu$ L of a 1:250 dilution (i.e. 4  $\mu$ g/ml) of anti-BrdU-biotin antibody solution to the slides. Antibody is diluted in 1% BSA/PBST solution.
  - 5) Cover each slide with a coverslip, transfer the humid chamber to the fridge and leave it there overnight.
  - 6) The next day, remove the coverslips from the slides by vertical immersion of slides in PBS solution in a Coplin jar.
  - 7) Wash the slides twice for 3 min in PBST solution and then for 15 min in 1% BSA / PBST in a Coplin jar.
  - 8) Place slides in a humid chamber in a horizontal position and apply 100  $\mu$ L of streptavidin-Cy3 solution diluted 1: 400 (1% BSA / PBST) to each slide, cover each slide with a coverslip and incubate for 1 h at room temperature.
  - 9) Remove the coverslips from the slides by vertical immersion of slides in PBS solution in a Coplin jar.
  - 10) Wash the slides twice for 3 min in PBST solution and twice for 3 min in PBS in a Coplin jar.
  - 11) Transfer the slides in a humid chamber and incubate with 100  $\mu$ L of a 100 nM solution of YOYO™-1 (10,000X diluted in PBS) for 30 min at room temperature (it is no longer necessary to cover with coverslips).

**▲ CRITICAL STEP** YOYO™-1 is dissolved in DMSO; therefore, it is advantageous to dilute the stock solution 10 times in DMSO to a 100  $\mu$ M working concentration.

12) After incubation, wash the YOYO™-1 solution from the slides twice for 10 min in PBS in a Coplin jar.

13) Finally, drain the excess of PBS from the slides and apply 11 µL of Vectashield mounting medium to the slides, cover them with coverslips and incubate for 10 min at room temperature in a horizontal position.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Slides must not be allowed to dry before they are covered with coverslips.

14) Remove excess medium from the samples by tilting the slides so that their long edge touches the cellulose wadding laid on the bench.

15) The slides thus prepared can be used for scoring comets (stained with YOYO™-1) and BrdU-positive comets or can be stored in the fridge horizontally in a humid chamber for later scoring.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Before scoring, it is always necessary to dry the slides so that the coverslip does not float on the slide.

***Comet visualization: Modification of step 34.***

1) Visualize comets with a fluorescent microscope using two filters - FITC filter (for YOYO™-1 staining) and TRITC (for BrdU staining). If the cells are visible only in the FITC filter, it means that they only contain DNA damage. On the other hand, if they are visible in both filters, they contain physiological DNA repair intermediates detected as SBs (**Figure 9**).

## Supplementary Protocol 10: Overview of the most common comet-FISH steps

FISH can be combined with the comet assay to investigate the structure of the chromatin within comet preparations and to study specific DNA sequences within comets.

### Additional reagents

- There is a wide variety of suitable FISH probes: Repeats, fragments of chromosomes, whole-chromosomes, DNA fragments cloned in plasmids, 'padlock probes', peptide nucleic acid probes. Many of the probes can be prepared in the lab: Fragments of DNA can be cloned in P1 artificial chromosomes (PACs); Bacterial Artificial Chromosomes (BACs) from Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center can be used after labelling with biotin-14-dCTP (Life Technologies) or digoxigenin-11-dUTP (Roche Applied Sciences) by conventional nick translation. Any commercial probes used for classic FISH can be used after optimisation with the comet assay.
- Hybridisation buffer: saline-sodium citrate (SSC) (20xSSC, Merck)
- Washing solutions and detection reagents are available as various kits from different providers. Examples of detection reagents that have been successfully used in the comet-FISH include: Cy3-conjugated streptavidin (Jackson Immuno Research Laboratories), biotinylated anti-avidin D (Vector Laboratories), fluorescent antibody enhancer set for digoxigenin detection (Roche Applied Science).

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Stage 3: Comet formation

##### ***Neutralization & Washing: Extra steps to be added instead of or just after step 32.***

- 1) Denature comet assay slides and hybridisation probes: place slides for 25 min in 0.5 M NaOH and dehydrate in a series of increasing ethanol concentrations; denature probes/hybridisation mix for 10 min at 70°C. Commercial probes should be denatured following manufacturer instructions.
- 2) Hybridisation start: apply the probes on the slides, seal with coverslips and incubate overnight at 37 °C.
- 3) Post-hybridisation wash: remove the seal and incubate the slides in a set of washing solutions: three times 5 min in 50% formamide/ 2xSSC at 42 °C and twice in 2xSSC at 42 °C for 10 min.
- 4) Signal detection: place the slides in a blocking solution (4xSSC, 0.05% Tween-20, 5% non-fat milk powder) for 10 min. To detect the signal apply sequential layers of antibodies using Cy3-conjugated streptavidin and biotinylated anti-avidin D for biotinylated probes, and fluorescent antibody enhancer set for detection of digoxigenin.

#### Stage 4: Comet visualization & Analysis

- 1) Stain gels with 20 µL of DAPI prepared in Vectashield (Vector Laboratories).  
Alternative stains: Propidium iodide (2.5 µg/mL), Hoechst 33258 (0.5 µg/mL), SYBR Gold (0.1 µL/mL) or ethidium bromide (20 µg/mL).
- 2) Visualize and record the signals using appropriate filters.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Comets (and thus signals) are organized in three-dimensional space. Comet-FISH experiments allow investigating DNA damage in the context of the three-dimensional organization of chromatin in living cells.



## Supplementary Protocol 11: Comet assay with yeast and filamentous fungi

### Additional reagents

- Yeast Extract (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. 210929)
- Bacto-Peptone (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. 211820)
- SC minimal medium/Yeast Nitrogen Base (YNB) (ThermoFisher Scientific, cat. no. Q30007)
- Tryptone (Merck KGaA, cat. no. T7293)
- Glucose (Merck KGaA, cat. no. G7021)
- Myo-inositol (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 57570)
- Sorbitol, (Merck KGaA, cat. no. S6021)
- $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$  (Merck KGaA, cat. no. P9791)
- Zymolyase 20T (MP Biomedicals, LLC, cat. no. 08320921)
- Lysing Enzymes from *Trichoderma harzianum* (Merck KGaA, cat. no. L1412)
- $\text{MgSO}_4$  (Merck KGaA, cat. no. M7506)
- Paraffin oil light (Applichem, cat. no. A2135)

### Reagent setup

- Lysis solution: 30 mM NaOH, 1 M NaCl, 0.05% (w/v) N-laurylsarcosine sodium salt, 50 mM EDTA and 10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 10

For yeast:

**△ CRITICAL** Use these reagents with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *S. paradoxus*, *S. kudriavzevii*, *S. bayanus*, *Candida albicans*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*.

- YPG medium (1 % w/v Yeast Extract, 2 % w/v Bacto-Peptone and 2%)
- YPD (1 % w/v Yeast Extract, 2 % w/ Bacto-Peptone, 2 % w/v glucose)
- Medium for treatment: YPD/YPG/YNB or PBS containing 0.1 % glucose
- S buffer (1 M sorbitol, 25 mM  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$ , pH 6.5). Alternatively, use a buffer composed of 5 mM MOPS–NaOH, pH 7.2, 1.3 M sorbitol and 1 mM EDTA. All S buffers must be supplemented with 2 mg/mL zymolyase (20T; 20,000 U/g)

For filamentous fungi *Ashbya*:

**△ CRITICAL** Use these reagents with *Ashbya gossypii* (filamentous fungus).

- Solidified AFM (1% w/v Tryptone, 1% w/v Yeast Extract, 2% w/v glucose, 0.1% w/v myo-inositol).
- Solution A (1.2 M  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , 10 mM Na-phosphate buffer, pH 5.8) with Lysing Enzymes from *Trichoderma harzianum* (5 mg/mL;  $\geq 10$  U/g)
- Solution B (1 M sorbitol, 10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5)

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Stage 1: Preparation of yeast cell suspension

##### Modification of step 1.

1) Harvest approximately  $10^6$  yeast cells from an exponentially-growing culture (~200  $\mu\text{L}$ ) by centrifugation (10 min at  $5,000 \times g$ , room temperature). Next, wash with the same volume of ice-cold deionized water. After a second spin resuspend yeast cells in 200  $\mu\text{L}$  S buffer

supplemented with 2 mg/mL zymolyase (20T; 20 000 U/g). Incubate for 30 min at 30 °C before mixing with LMP agarose.

2) For experiments with *Ashbya gossypii*: Collect mycelium from the edges of a colony and suspend in solution A with 5 mg/mL Glucanex® ( $\geq 10$  U/g). Incubate for 1 h at 30 °C, and centrifuge at  $4,000 \times g$  for 10 min at 4 °C. Next wash the pellet with solution B and resuspend in solution B.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** It is common to have spores contaminating the protoplast suspension. To remove the spores from the final suspension, add 1 mL paraffin oil light, mix and leave until the two phases separate. Collect the protoplast-rich lower phase and dilute 1:4 in solution B.

### **Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay**

#### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of steps 10-11.***

1) Mix the cell suspension carefully with LMP agarose to achieve  $5 \times 10^4$  cells per 50  $\mu$ L gel of 0.7% LMP agarose. **△ CRITICAL STEP** LMP agarose containing 2 mg/mL zymolyase 20T can be used.

2) Mix cells with LMP agarose to achieve  $5 \times 10^4$  cells per 50  $\mu$ L gel of 1.5% LMP agarose. This higher LMP concentration results in sharper comets for cells with low DNA content and less condensed chromatin.

#### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of step 14.***

5) Treat the cells for 2 h in the dark with cold lysis solution.

#### **? TROUBLESHOOTING**

**△ CRITICAL STEP** For *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* use the following lysis solution: 2.5 M NaCl, 100 mM EDTA, 10 mM Tris-HCl, 1%, Triton® X-100, 10% DMSO, pH 10. Perform lysis overnight at 4 °C in the dark.

6) For *Ashbya gossypii*: Treat the cells for 2 h in the dark with cold lysis solution.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Very good results are also obtained without washing of the slides between lysis and alkaline treatment.

### **Stage 3: Comet formation**

**△ CRITICAL** Use 30 mM NaOH, 10 mM EDTA, 10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 10 as electrophoresis solution. Alternatively, the standard electrophoresis solution can be used (see Materials section) or an electrophoresis solution containing 30 mM NaOH and 10 mM EDTA or 1mM EDTA, 0.2% DMSO, 300 mM NaOH, pH > 12. The supplementation of the electrophoresis solution with DMSO may protect against artifactual generation of DNA damage by secondary ROS during prolonged electrophoresis and the use of lower voltage/cm conditions.

#### ***Alkaline treatment & Electrophoresis: Modification of steps 29-30.***

7) After 20 min of unwinding, perform electrophoresis at 0.7 V/cm for 10 min at 4 °C in the dark (EPT=7).

**△ CRITICAL STEP** For *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* 0.86 cm/V for 20 min is recommended.

## Supplementary Protocol 12: Plant comet assay

### Additional Reagent setup

- Extraction buffer: freshly prepare a mix of 1:9 v/v EDTA 200 mM pH 10 and PBS pH 7.

### Additional materials

- Sharp razorblades

### Procedure

△ **CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

△ **CRITICAL** All steps should be performed in a darkroom under a non-actinic lamp on ice.

### Stage 1: Preparation of plant nuclei suspension

△ **CRITICAL** Due to the plant cell wall, which is a barrier to cell lysis, plant nuclei need to be extracted mechanically from roots or leaves<sup>18</sup>. It is important to determine the optimal extraction time leading to high nucleus extraction yield without causing DNA damage<sup>18</sup>. This parameter should be adjusted for different plant species but also for specific organs (e.g., lignified tissues).

#### **Modification of step 1.**

- 1) Use a sharp razor blade for the mechanical extraction of nuclei from plant roots or leaves. Chopping or slicing the plant material into cold plant extraction buffer on ice to release nuclei.

### Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay

#### **Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of steps 10 - 11.**

- 1) Mix gently 225 µL of nuclei suspension with 150 µL LMP agarose (2%) to reach a concentration of 0.8 % LMP agarose.

△ **CRITICAL STEP** This will result in approx. 100 nuclei per gel, but the exact number of nuclei depends on the amount of extraction buffer used, the amount of plant material, and the duration and intensity of material chopping/slicing<sup>18</sup>.

- 2) Add 70 µL cell-LMP agarose mixture per slide for the 2 gels/slide format and cover with a coverslip. Alternatively, add 10 µL for the 12 gels/slide format.

△ **CRITICAL STEP** A lysis step is not necessary as plant nuclei are directly extracted by mechanical extraction. No filtration to remove plant debris should be performed as it induces additional DNA damage<sup>18</sup>.

#### **Stage 3: Comet formation**

##### **Alkaline treatment & Electrophoresis: Modification of step 29.**

- 1) Incubate gels in cold electrophoresis solution for 15 min at 4 °C in the dark. This time could be optimised depending on the plant material<sup>19</sup>.

##### **Alkaline treatment & Electrophoresis: Modification of step 30.**

- 1) Electrophorese at ~0.7V/cm at 4 °C in the dark for 5 to 20 min depending on plants.

## Supplementary Protocol 13: Sperm comet assay

**△ CRITICAL** Sperm differ from somatic cells in the structure of their chromatin. For human sperm, about 85% of the DNA is packed with protamines in a laminar structure; the remaining 15% contains histones. The protamines contain disulfide bonds and DTT is used to break them. However, sperm chromatin is notoriously difficult to deproteinize, and high levels of DNA breaks in controls may represent heterogenous breakage of differently packed DNA. Background levels of DNA damage vary significantly depending on methodology (in particular, on lysis conditions). Some protocols employ proteinase K in the lysis step to remove protamines that otherwise impede DNA migration through the agarose. These peculiarities probably limit the sensitivity of the assay for biomonitoring studies.

### Additional reagents

- Lithium diiodosalicylate (Merck KGaA, cat. no. D3635)
- DL-Dithiothreitol (DTT) (Merck KGaA, cat. no. D9163)
- Proteinase K (Merck KGaA, cat. no. 70663)

### Procedure

**△ CRITICAL** These steps should be performed in place of the indicated steps of the main Procedure.

#### Stage 1: Preparation of sperm cell suspension

##### ***Modification of step 1.***

1) Perform seminal liquefaction to obtain a usable cell suspension.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Collect semen samples into sterile specimen beakers made of nontoxic plastic ware.

##### ***Modification of step 3.***

1) Flash freeze aliquots of ~25 µL in liquid nitrogen and store at -80 °C until use.

**△ CRITICAL** Cryostorage of human sperm could generate DNA damage.

#### Stage 2A: Processing gels for the standard alkaline comet assay

##### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of steps 9-11.***

1) Thaw the tubes in a 37 °C water bath for 10 s and then immediately process samples for the comet assay.

2) Prepare a mix of 50,000 cells in 200 µL LMP agarose (1-2%). Add 70 µL per slide for the 2-gel/slide format.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** The optimal LMP agarose concentration could be adjusted based on the background levels of DNA damage. Too high agarose concentrations could lead to limited DNA migration and reduced assay sensitivity.

##### ***Embedding cells in LMP agarose and cell lysis: Modification of step 14.***

1) Perform lysis according to either Option A or Option B. The latter can be chosen when for practical reasons when it is useful to divide the experiment in two days. It is not still clear which option yields better results.

###### A) Short Lysis

- (i) Incubate slides in standard lysis solution with 10 mM DTT for 1 h at 4 °C;

- (ii) Incubate slides in standard lysis solution with proteinase K (0.05 mg/mL) for 1 h at 4 °C.

B) Overnight Lysis

- (i) Incubate slides in standard lysis solution overnight at 4 °C;
- (ii) Incubate slides in standard lysis solution with 10 mM DTT for 1 h at 4 °C;
- (iii) Incubate slides in 100 mM Tris buffer with 4 mM lithium diiodosalicylate pH 7.6 for 1.5 h at room temperature.

**Stage 2B: Processing gels for the enzyme-modified comet assay**

***Detection of specific DNA lesions: Modification of step 25.***

1) Incubate for 45-60 min at 37 °C.

**△ CRITICAL STEP** Positive controls are in general inefficient, e.g., compared to somatic cells, 20× higher doses of X-rays are needed to induce sizable levels of damage in sperm. UVC light may be used but requires enzymatic cleavage of dimers (e.g., by T4endoV). A few chemicals seem to induce oxidatively modified lesions (e.g., BPDE, glycidamide) detectable with Fpg, hOGG1, EndoIII.

## References

1. Singh, N. P., Tice, R. R., Stephens, R. E. & Schneider, E. L. A microgel electrophoresis technique for the direct quantitation of DNA damage and repair in individual fibroblasts cultured on microscope slides. *Mutat. Res. Mutagen. Relat. Subj.* **252**, 289–296 (1991).
2. Gutzkow, K. B. *et al.* High-throughput comet assay using 96 minigels. *Mutagenesis* **28**, 333–340 (2013).
3. Azqueta, A. *et al.* A comparative performance test of standard, medium- and high-throughput comet assays. *Toxicol. In Vitro* **27**, 768–73 (2013).
4. Brunborg, G. *et al.* High throughput sample processing and automated scoring. *Front. Genet.* **5**, (2014).
5. Perdry, H. *et al.* Validation of Gelbond® high-throughput alkaline and Fpg-modified comet assay using a linear mixed model. *Environ. Mol. Mutagen.* **59**, 595–602 (2018).
6. Vodenkova, S. *et al.* An optimized comet-based in vitro DNA repair assay to assess base and nucleotide excision repair activity. *Nat. Protoc.* **15**, 3844–3878 (2020).
7. Wood, D. K., Weingeist, D. M., Bhatia, S. N. & Engelward, B. P. Single cell trapping and DNA damage analysis using microwell arrays. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* **107**, 10008–10013 (2010).
8. Chao, C. & Engelward, B. P. Applications of CometChip for Environmental Health Studies. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* **33**, 1528–1538 (2020).
9. Karbaschi, M. & Cooke, M. S. Novel method for the high-throughput processing of slides for the comet assay. *Sci. Rep.* **4**, 7200 (2015).
10. Wentzel, J. F. *et al.* Assessing the DNA methylation status of single cells with the comet assay. *Anal. Biochem.* **400**, 190–194 (2010).
11. Lewies, A., Van Dyk, E., Wentzel, J. F. & Pretorius, P. J. Using a medium-throughput comet assay to evaluate the global DNA methylation status of single cells. *Front. Genet.* **5**, 215 (2014).
12. Weingeist, D. M. *et al.* Single-cell microarray enables high-throughput evaluation of DNA double-strand breaks and DNA repair inhibitors. *Cell Cycle* **12**, 907–915 (2013).
13. Ge, J. *et al.* Micropatterned comet assay enables high throughput and sensitive DNA damage quantification. *Mutagenesis* **30**, 11–19 (2015).
14. Adamczyk, J. *et al.* Affected chromosome homeostasis and genomic instability of clonal yeast cultures. *Curr. Genet.* **62**, 405–418 (2016).
15. Mórocz, M., Gali, H., Raskó, I., Downes, C. S. & Haracska, L. Single Cell Analysis of Human RAD18-Dependent DNA Post-Replication Repair by Alkaline Bromodeoxyuridine Comet Assay. *PLoS One* **8**, e70391 (2013).
16. McGlynn, A. P., Wasson, G., O'Connor, J., McKelvey-Martin, V. J. & Downes, C. S. The bromodeoxyuridine comet assay: detection of maturation of recently replicated DNA in individual cells. *Cancer Res.* **59**, 5912–5916 (1999).
17. Zikmund, T. *et al.* ISWI ATPase Smarca5 Regulates Differentiation of Thymocytes

Undergoing  $\beta$ -Selection. *J. Immunol.* **202**, 3434–3446 (2019).

18. Pourrut, B., Pinelli, E., Celiz Mendiola, V., Silvestre, J. & Douay, F. Recommendations for increasing alkaline comet assay reliability in plants. *Mutagenesis* **30**, 37–43 (2015).
19. Azqueta, A., Gutzkow, K. B., Brunborg, G. & Collins, A. R. Towards a more reliable comet assay: Optimising agarose concentration, unwinding time and electrophoresis conditions. *Mutat. Res. Toxicol. Environ. Mutagen.* **724**, 41–45 (2011).